## THECRALI: digul <br> cणli:



THE COMPANY Since formation in 1969, MOSTEK has grown dramatically in product development, geographic scope and technological capability. Sales have advanced from $\$ 1$ million in 1970 to an excess of $\$ 40$ million in 1973.

Geographic expansion has been just as rapid. Sales representation is virtually worldwide and manufacturing plants are now operating in Carrollton, Texas; Worcester, Massachusetts; and Penang, Malaysia. A complete MOSTEK circuit design facility is located in Stuttgart, West Germany.

Engineering strengths have been particularly important to this growth pattern. The superior engineering design capabilities at MOSTEK have regularly increased the state-of-the-art of the entire industry.
MOSTEK "firsts" include...
$\checkmark$ First production of low threshold PMOS by ionimplantation
$\checkmark$ First single-chip calculator
$\checkmark$ First production of MOS/LSI having both enhancement and depletion transistors on the same chip
$\checkmark$ First TTL compatible 1024-bit RAM
$\checkmark$ First single 5 -volt supply PMOS
$\checkmark$ First MOS/LSI circuit combining N-channel, silicon-gate and ion-implanted depletion load processes
$\checkmark$ First 4096-bit Random Access Memory


## FACILITIES

MOSTEK's continued growth is evidenced by the recent addition of 40,000 square feet to the Dallas facility and the purchase of a 273,000 square foot plant in Lowell, Massachusetts. This will bring MOSTEK's total facilities to approximately 449,000 square feet.

Dallas area MOSTEK 136,000
Worcester 8,000
GMBH Stuttgart, West Germany $\quad 5,000$
Penang, Malaysia 27,000
Lowell, Massachusetts $\quad \underline{273,000}$

## MANUFACTURING

OPERATIONS PLANNING, PURCHASING AND INVENTORY CONTROL To organize MOSTEK's explosive product output, a complex system of computerized information has been developed for planning and control purposes. These systems include a long-range linear programming model for forecasting manufacturing capacity constraints in relation to anticipated sales; a complex system of scheduling production and inventory control reports; and product yield and costing reports. This information is routed to company locations in Worcester, Massachusetts; Penang, Malaysia; and three subcontract offshore assembly facilities as well as all sales offices.


## MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

The two major operations within MOSTEK manufacturing engineering are test equipment engineering and product engineering. Both efforts begin early in the product design state and continue throughout the product life. At MOSTEK, new product designs are quickly evaluated using a sophisticated computer system including Fairchild 500 and 600 units and an STS Venture II. In addition, MOSTEK developed unique parametric measuring and timing units to complement the computer evaluation network.

In order to offer the most thorough testing of MOS/LSI circuits, MOSTEK designed and built the "Bluebird" series of IC testers. MOSTEK now operates eleven of these sophisticated systems, testing $100 \%$ of all units shipped.

## PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

With the incorporation in 1969 of ion-implantation into standard PMOS processing, MOSTEK pioneered a technique enabling the use of both depletion and enhancement transistors on the same device. This technique gave improved performance and allowed process optimization for lowering device costs. MOSTEK has recently expanded its production processing capabilities to offer ion-implanted N -channel MOS and CMOS devices having improved electrical characteristics over non-implanted versions.

MOSTEK currently operates two separate wafer fabrication facilities devoted to high volume production of MOS devices. The original facility located in Worcester, Massachusetts has approximately 8,000

square feet primarily utilized for processing two-inch and three-inch silicon slices. The second facility, located at MOSTEK headquarters in Carrollton, has approximately 28,000 square feet primarily utilized for processing of three-inch slices. An additional 63,000 square feet is being prepared for occupancy in 1975 in Lowell, Massachusetts as a third process area.

At MOSTEK's Worcester facility, more than one million wafer implants have been performed, making this facility the world's largest supplier of ion-implanted MOS wafers.
All photomask shipments are sampled by Quality
Control for geometry control, etch accuracy and physical damage. Each set of newly shipped masks is checked for proper registration. MOSTEK has found that welldefined and tightly controlled mask specifications have a high impact on circuit yield.

Each assembly piece part shipment (packages, gold wire, preforms, lids, etc.) is checked for physical dimensions, plating thickness, bondability, tensile strength, wetability and hermetic seal before release to the manufacturing department.

## WORKMANSHIP QUALITY CONTROL

MOSTEK's wafer processing is performed in class 100 environments having humidity and temperature control. These operations are performed by highly skilled manufacturing personnel and are continuously monitored by quality control operators to insure conformance to all specifications.

Each die receives a manufacturing $100 \%$ visual inspection and a QC Lot Acceptance prior to its submission to the Assembly process. The assembled

Uses include:
(1) Real time process control for the wafer fabrication areas
(2) Design and prototype analysis of new products
(3) Wafer processing research and development
(4) Wafer/lot analysis
(5) Failure analysis

## QUALITY ASSURANCE

MOSTEK places unusual emphasis on product quality evidenced by the ratio of manufacturing to QC personnel of $10: 1$. The common industry ratio is 20-30:1. And at MOSTEK $30 \%$ of the QC staff are high technology professionals.

unit is then subjected to another manufacturing $100 \%$ inspection and a QC Lot Acceptance immediately prior to the sealing (encapsulation) process. MOS is a surface oriented technology and most defects can be detected by well-trained assembly and QC operators.

Each completed device receives an electrical test by the manufacturing department; additionally all material is submitted to sample electrical testing by Quality Assurance personnel. All lots rejected are rescreened 100\%.

The MOSTEK Quality Department uses one of the most powerful analytical tools available today. This instrument, the Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM), allows an order of magnitude improvement in resolving power over standard light microscope equipment.

## INCOMING MATERIAL QUALITY CONTROL

Polished silicon wafers are purchased under specifications including wafer thickness, resistivity, diameter, crystal orientation and dislocation distribution. Each shipment is sampled by Quality Control prior to release to production.

Electronic grade chemicals are used exclusively. Proprietary solutions, such as oxide and metal etch solutions, are checked with respect to etch rate and discoloration prior to release to the manufacturing line.

## Functional Numerical Index

Shift Registers
MK 1002PMK 1002LMK 1007PDual 128-Bit Static6
Dual 128-Bit Static ..... 10
Quad 80-Bit Dynamic ..... 12
Read Only Memories
MK 2000P Series 2240 - Bit Column-Out Character Generator ..... 18
MK 2300P Series 2240 - Bit Column-Out Character Generator ..... 23
MK 2302P ASC II Encoded Generator ..... 23
MK 2400P Series 2560-Bit ROM ..... 29
MK 2408P 2560-Bit Row-Out Character Generator ..... 34
MK 2500P Series 4096-Bit ROM ..... 36
MK 2503P ASC II $\leftrightarrows$ EBCDIC Code Converter ..... 40
MK 2600P Series 4096 Bit ROM ..... 36
MK 2601P ASCII $\leftrightarrows E B C D I C ~ C o d e ~$Converter40
MK 28000P 16384-Bit ROM ..... 41
Random Access Memories
MK 4006P-6 1024×1 Dynamic RAM ..... 46
MK 4008P-6 1024×1 Dynamic RAM ..... 46
MK 4008P-9 1024×1 Dynamic RAM ..... 52
MK 4008P-9 Application Notes ..... 54
MK 4007P 256x1 Static RAM ..... 58
MK 4007P-4 $256 \times 1$ Static RAM ..... 62
MK 4096P 4096-Bit RAM ..... 63
MK 4102P 1024×1 Bit RAM ..... 70
MK 4102P-1 1024x1 Bit RAM ..... 70
MK 4102P-6 1024×1 Bit RAM. ..... 73
Microprocessors
8-Bit Microprocessor ..... 78
Special Products
MK 5002P 4-Digit Counter Latch Decoder. ..... 82
MK 5005P 4-Digit Counter Latch Decoder ..... 82
MK 5007P 4-Digit Counter Latch Decoder. ..... 82
MK 5009P Counter Time Base ..... 87
MK 50070N CMOS Oscillator and Divider ..... 91

## Consumer

MK 5020 Series MOS Calculator Series ..... 94
MK 5020AN 8-Digit, Six-Function Calculator $(+,-, \times, \div, \%, \sqrt{ })$ ..... 96
MK 5021CN 10-Digit, Six-Function Calculator$(+,-, \times, \div, \%, \sqrt{ })$98
MK 5022AN 8-Digit, Five-Function with Memory$(+,-, \times, \div, \%, \sqrt{ })$.100
8-Digit, Six-Function Calculator $(+,-, \times, \div, \%, \sqrt{ })$ ..... 102
MK 50280N Series 8-Digit Calculator Series ..... 105
MK 50281N 8-Digit, Five-Function with Memory$(+,-, \times, \div, \%$,107
MK 50282N 8-Digit, Five-Function Calculator$(+,-, \times, \div, \%$,108
MK 50283N 8-Digit, Six-Function Calculator$(+,-, \times, \div, \%, \sqrt{ })$109
MK 50040F CMOS Oscillator/Divider ..... 111
MK 50250N Series 4- or 6-Digit Alarm Clock ..... 114
MK 50265N Clock Radio ..... 118
MK 5017P Series MOS Clock Circuit ..... 122
MK 5017AAP Alarm Clock ..... 123
MK 5017ANP Clock Radio Clock ..... 125
MK 5017BBP Calendar Clock ..... 127
MK 50240P Series Top Octave Tone Generator ..... 131
Products to be AnnouncedMK 50010 4-Digit, 12-Hour LiquidCrystal Watch136
MK 50011 4-Digit, 24-Hour Liquid Crystal Watch ..... 136
MK 50012 3½ Digit, 12-Hour Liquid Crystal Watch ..... 136
MK 50100 ROM 12-Digit Calculator Set ..... 137
MK 50075 RALU 12-Digit Calculator Set. ..... 137
MK 5030 CMOS 12-Hour LED Watch ..... 138
MK 5031 CMOS 24-Hour LED Watch ..... 138
MK 4096-6P 4096-Bit RAM - 200 nsAccess Time139
MK 5085 Telephone Tone Generator ..... 139MK 50395
6-Digit Up-Down Counter ..... 140


Shift
Registers


## FEATURES:

Ion-implanted for full TTL/DTL compatibility - no interface circuitry requiredSingle-phase, TTL/DTL compatible clocksDual 128-bit static shift registers - 256 bits totalDual sections have independent clocksRecirculate logic built in$\square D C$ to 1 MHz clock rates
$\square$ Low power dissipation - 130 mW16-pin dual-in-line package

## APPLICATIONS

Delay linesBuffer data storageRecycling test data sequencerDigital filtering
## DESCRIPTION

The MK 1002 is a P-channel MOS static shift register utilizing low threshold-voltage processing and ion-implantation to achieve full TTL/DTL compatibility. Each of the two independent 128 bit sections has a built-in clock generator to generate three internal clock phases from a single-phase TTL-level external input. In addition, each section has input logic for loading or recirculating data within the register. (See Functional Diagram.) The positive-logic Boolean expression for this action is:

> OUT (delayed 128 bits) $=$ $\left(R_{c}\right)\left(D_{\text {in }}\right)+\left(R_{c}\right)\left(R_{\text {in }}\right)$

The Data, Recirculate Control, and Clock inputs are provided
with internal pull-up resistors to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}(+5 \mathrm{~V})$ for use when driving from TTL. These resistors can be disabled when driving from circuitry with larger out-put-voltage swings, such as DTL. Enabling of pull-up resistors is accomplished by connecting the appropriate terminal to $\mathrm{V}_{G G}$; disabling by connecting to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$. The Recirculate inputs are not provided with pull-up resistors since they are generally driven from MOS.

Shifting data into the register is accomplished while the Clock input is low. Output data appears following the positivegoing Clock edge. Data in each register can be held indefinitely by maintaining the Clock input high.


FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM


OPERATING NOTES

| $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{C}}$ | $\mathbf{R}_{\text {in }}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\text {in }}$ | DATA <br> ENTERED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | X | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | X | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | X | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | X | 0 |

$" 1 "=V_{s s}=+5 \mathrm{~V}$
" 0 " $=V_{D D}=$ Grd
X = No Effect
Output Logic: See Description.

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS



RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  |  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | COMMENTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 픙 } \\ & \text { 家 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{S S} \\ & V_{G G} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Voltage <br> Supply Voltage（I） | $\begin{array}{r} 4.75 \\ -12.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.0 \\ -12.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.25 \\ -11.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V } \\ & \text { V } \end{aligned}$ | $V_{D D}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 年 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \end{aligned}$ | Input Voltage，Logic $0^{(2)}$ Input Voltage，Logic 1 | $\mathrm{V}_{5 s}-1$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 5.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{s s}-4 \\ & V_{s s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 을 를 든 를 | f <br> $t_{\phi p}$ <br> $t_{\phi d}$ <br> $t_{\phi r}$ <br> $t_{\phi f}$ <br> $t_{\text {dld }}$ <br> $t_{\text {dlg }}$ <br> $t_{\text {rld }}$ <br> $t_{\text {tlg }}$ | Clock Repetition Rate <br> Clock Pulse Width <br> Clock Pulse Delay <br> Clock Pulse Risetime <br> Clock Pulse Falltime <br> Data Leadtime <br> Data Lagtime <br> Recirculate Control Leadtime <br> Recirculate Control Lagtime | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC } \\ & 0.35 \\ & 0.4 \\ & .010 \\ & .010 \\ & 50 \\ & 200 \\ & 100 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 10 \\ \\ 0.2 \\ 0.2 \end{gathered}$ | MHz <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> ns <br> ns <br> ns <br> ns | See <br> Timing <br> Diagram |

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=+5 \pm 0.25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-12 \pm 0.6 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ，using test circuit shown，unless otherwise noted．）

|  |  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP ${ }^{3}$ | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 咢 | $I_{s s}$ <br> $I_{G G}$ | Power Supply Current， $\mathrm{V}_{\text {s }}$ <br> Power Supply Current， $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ |  | $14$ <br> 5 | $25$ <br> 10 | $\mathrm{mA}$ <br> mA | $\mathrm{f}_{\phi}=1 \mathrm{MHz}$ <br> Inputs \＆Outputs open |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { n } \\ & \frac{2}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{i}$ | Input Capacitance，any Input |  | 3 | 10 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & V_{1}=V_{S S}, f=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & T_{A}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {IL }}$ | Input Current，Logic 0： Resistors Disabled ${ }^{2}$ Resistors Enabled ${ }^{2}$ | －0．3 |  | $\begin{array}{r} -40 \\ -1.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mu \mathrm{A} \\ \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ | $\frac{V_{1}=V_{\text {ss }}-5 \mathrm{~V}}{V_{1}=+0.4 \mathrm{~V}}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | Input Current，Logic 1，Any Input |  |  | 40 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{VR}_{\mathrm{A}}, \mathrm{VR}_{\mathrm{B}}, \mathrm{VR}_{\phi}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {IR（on）}}$ | Input Current at Recirculate Inputs ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | －40 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & {V R_{A},}^{, V R_{B}, V R_{\phi}=V_{G G}} \\ & V_{1}=V_{S S}-5 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { a } \\ & \text { 訔 } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | Output Voltage，Logic 0 （3） |  |  | 0.4 | V | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}=-1.6 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | Output Voltage，Logic 1 （3） | $V_{s s}-1$ |  |  | V | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}=+100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | $t_{\text {DLH }}$ <br> $t^{\mathrm{DHL}}$ <br> $t_{\text {vor }}$ <br> $t_{\text {vof }}$ | Output Delay，Low to High（3） <br> Output Delay，High to Low（3） <br> Output Voltage Rise Time（3） <br> Output Voltage Fall Time（3） |  | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 450 \\ & 450 \\ & 150 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | ns ns ns ns | See Timing <br> Diagram and <br> Test <br> Circuit |

NOTES：
1．Other supply voltages are permissible providing that supply and input voltages are adjusted to maintain the same potential relative to Vss，e．g．，Vss $=$ OV， $V_{D D}=-5+0.25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-17+0.85 \mathrm{~V}$ ．
2．MOS pull－up resistors to +5 V are provided internally．These MOS resistors are enabled by connecting VRA，VRB and VR $\phi$ to $V_{G G}$ ，and disabled by connect－ ing VRA，VRB and VR $\phi$ to Vss．Pull－up resistors not provided at recirculate inputs．
3．At $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ．


The timing diagram applies to either section of the dual shift register. The test conditions for these waveforms are illustrated below. A logic " 1 " is defined as +5 V and a logic " 0 " is defined as OV

As long as $R_{c}$ is at a " 1 ", $R_{i n}$ is disabled and $D_{\text {in }}$ is enabled. The data that is present at $D_{i n}$ while the clock is at " 0 " is shifted in and will be stored as the clock goes to a " 1 " This data must have been present $t_{\text {dld }}$ time prior to the clock " 1 " edge. The data must also remain in that same state for talg time after that edge. These times are necessary to insure proper data storage in the first register-cell.
On the clock " 1 " edge, data is shifted through the register causing bit 127 to be shifted to position 128. This cell's output is buffered and appears at the output in the same logic polarity that appeared at the input 128 clocks prior. This data appears within $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{pd}}$ time of the clock " 1 " edge.
$R_{\text {in }}$ may be hardwired to the data output. When $R_{c}$ is at a " 0 ", $R_{i n}$ is enabled and $D_{i n}$ is disabled. Therefore, the output data will appear at the input of the first cell. When $\mathrm{R}_{\text {in }}$ is tied to the data output, the output delay will insure $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{dlg}}$ and $\mathrm{t}_{\text {did }}$ times. Rc " 0 " time must lead the clock " 1 " edge by $\mathrm{t}_{\text {rid }}$ time and must lag that edge by $\mathrm{t}_{\text {rig }}$ time to insure proper data storage when recirculate storage is desired.



Shift
Registers

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 1002 is a P-channel MOS static shift register utilizing ion implant, low-threshold voltage processing to achieve full TTL/DTL compatibility. Each of the two independent 128-bit sections has a built-in clock generator to generate three internal clock phases from a single-phase TTL level external input.

Shifting data into the register is accomplished while the clock input is low. Output data appears following the positive-going clock edge. Data in each register can be held indefinitely by maintaining the clock input high.
FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS



RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS $\quad\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  |  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 号 | $\begin{aligned} & V_{\mathrm{SS}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GG}} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Voltage Supply Voltage（1） | $\begin{array}{r} 4.75 \\ -12.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.0 \\ -12.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.25 \\ -11.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $\stackrel{n}{5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{I L} \\ & V_{I H} \end{aligned}$ | Input Voltage，Logic $0^{(2)}$ <br> Input Voltage，Logic 1 | $V_{s s}-1$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 5.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{s s}-4 \\ & v_{s s} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 늘 를 들 를 | f $\phi$ <br> $t_{\phi p}$ <br> $t_{\phi d}$ <br> $t_{\phi r}$ <br> $t_{\phi f}$ <br> $t_{\text {dld }}$ <br> $t_{\text {dlg }}$ | Clock Repetition Rate Clock Pulse Width Clock Pulse Delay Clock Pulse Risetime Clock Pulse Falltime Data Leadtime Data Lagtime | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DC } \\ & 0.35 \\ & 0.4 \\ & .010 \\ & .010 \\ & 50 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 10 \\ \\ 0.2 \\ 0.2 \end{gathered}$ | MHz <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> ns <br> ns | See <br> Timing <br> Diagram |

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=+5 \pm 0.25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=-12 \pm 0.6 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ，unless otherwise noted．）

|  |  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP3 | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 品 } \\ & \text { 员 } \end{aligned}$ | $I_{s s}$ <br> $I_{G G}$ | Power Supply Current， $\mathrm{V}_{\text {s }}$ <br> Power Supply Current， $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ |  | $14$ <br> 5 | $25$ <br> 10 | $\mathrm{mA}$ <br> mA | $\mathrm{f}_{\phi}=1 \mathrm{MHz}$ <br> Inputs \＆Outputs open |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { n } \\ & \stackrel{n}{3} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{i}$ | Input Capacitance，any Input Clock |  | $\begin{array}{r} 6 \\ 12 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \mathrm{pF} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{1}=V_{S S}, f=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & T_{A}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {IL }}$ | Input Current，Logic 0， <br> Data <br> Clock | －0．6 |  | $\begin{aligned} & -40 \\ & -3.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mu \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{V_{1}=V_{s s}-5 \mathrm{~V}}{V_{1}=+0.4 \mathrm{~V}}$ |
|  | $I_{\text {IH }}$ | Input Current，Logic 1，Any Input |  |  | 40 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $V_{1}=V_{s s}$ |
| 年 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OH}} \end{aligned}$ | Output Voltage，Logic $0^{(3)}$ <br> Output Voltage，Logic 1（3） | $V_{s s}-1$ |  | 0.4 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}=-1.6 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L}}=+100 \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $t_{\text {DLH }}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{DHL}}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{voR}}$ <br> $t_{\text {vof }}$ | Output Delay，Low to High ${ }^{(3)}$ Output Delay，High to Low ${ }^{(3)}$ Output Voltage Rise Time ${ }^{(3)}$ Output Voltage Fall Time ${ }^{(3)}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 450 \\ & 450 \\ & 150 \\ & 150 \end{aligned}$ | ns ns ns ns | See Timing Diagram |

NOTES：
1．Other supply voltages are permissible providing that supply and input voltages are adjusted to maintain the same potential relative to $\mathrm{V}_{5 S}$ ，e．g．， $\mathrm{V}_{5 S}=O V$ ， $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-5 \pm 0.25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=-17 \pm 0.85 \mathrm{~V}$ ．
2．Pull－up resistances to +5 V are provided internally at Clock Input．
3．At $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ．

## FEATURES:

Ion-implanted for full TTL/DTL compatibility
Single-phase, TTL/DTL-compatible clockInternal pull-up resistors
Clock frequency 10 kHz to 2.5 MHz
Built-in recirculate logic for each register
$\square$ Power Supplies: +5 V and -12 V

## APPLICATIONS:

$\square$ CRT display systems
$\square$ Buffer data storage
$\square$ Delay lines
Digital filtering

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 1007 P contains four separate 80 -bit MOS dynamic shift registers on a single chip, using ion-implantation in conjunction with P-channel processing to achieve low threshold voltage and direct TTL/DTL compatibility. All logic inputs, including the single-phase Clock, can be driven directly from DTL or TTL logic. Pull-up resistors to +5 V are provided for worst-case TTL inputs.

Each 80-bit register has independent inputs and outputs and a control input (RE) which allows external data to be shifted into the register (at logical 0 ) or data at the output to be recirculated into the register (at logical 1).


FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM


## OPERATING NOTES:

1. Recirculate Enable (RE) $=$ Logic 1 = output data recirculated.
2. Output data (delayed 80 bits) maintains same logic state when $\mathrm{RE}=1$.
3. Recirculate Enable (RE) = Logic $0=$ Data $\ln \left(D_{i n}\right)$ enabled.
4. Output data (delayed 80 bits) attains same logic state as $D_{\text {in }}$ when $\mathrm{RE}=0$.
5. Output data follows the clock negative edge.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

| Supply Voltage $V_{D D}$ ． Supply Voltage $\mathrm{V}_{G G}$ Voltage at any Inpu Operating Free－air T Storage Temperatur |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

## RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | COMMENTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 苳 } \\ & \text { 0 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{SS}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GG}} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Voltage Supply Voltage（1） | $\begin{array}{r} 4.75 \\ -12.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.0 \\ -12.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.25 \\ -11.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 号 } \\ & \text { ba } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \end{aligned}$ | Logic＂ 0 ＂Voltage，any input <br> Logic＂1＂Voltage，any input ${ }^{(2)}$ | $V_{S S}-1.5$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.0 \\ +5.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8 \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{ss}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 을 를 는 를 | $\mathrm{f}_{\boldsymbol{\phi}}$ <br> ${ }^{t} \phi_{p}$ <br> ${ }^{\mathrm{t}} \boldsymbol{\phi}_{\mathrm{d}}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\boldsymbol{t}} \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\boldsymbol{\phi}} \boldsymbol{f}_{\mathrm{f}}$ <br> $t_{\text {dld }}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{dlg}}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\text {rld }}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{rlg}}$ | Clock Repetition Rate <br> Clock Pulse Width <br> Clock Pulse Delay <br> Clock Pulse Risetime <br> Clock Pulse Falltime <br> Data Leadtime <br> Data Lagtime <br> Recirculate Control Leadtime <br> Recirculate Control Lagtime | .01 .150 .150 .010 .010 150 0 200 50 |  | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ 5 \\ 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{MHz} \\ \overline{\mu \mathrm{~S}} \\ \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ \mu \mathrm{~s} \\ \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ \mathrm{~ns} \\ \mathrm{~ns} \\ \mathrm{~ns} \\ \mathrm{~ns} \end{gathered}$ | NOTE：Total permitted clock times will be determined by clock frequency，$f \boldsymbol{f}$ ． |

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=+5 \pm 0.25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-12 \pm 0.6 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ，unless otherwise specified．）

|  | PARAMETER |  | MIN | TYP（3） | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 坒 } \\ & \text { 亳 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \mathrm{Iss} \\ \mathrm{I}_{G G} \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ Power Supply Current（4）（5） <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ Power Supply Current（5） |  | $\begin{gathered} 22.0 \\ 9.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40.0 \\ & 16.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mA} \\ \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{f}_{\phi}=2.5 \mathrm{MHz}$ <br> outputs open |
| 范 | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {IN }}$ | Capacitance at Data， RE，and Clock Inputs（5） |  | 3 | 6 | pF | $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{5 S}, \mathrm{f} \phi=1 \mathrm{MHz}$ |
|  |  | Logic＂0＂Current，any input（5） | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.6 | mA | $\mathrm{V}_{1}=0.4 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {［｜l｜}}$ | Leakage Current，any input |  |  | 1 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{S S}-5.5 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{S S}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=\mathrm{V}_{G G}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{R}_{1 / \mathrm{N}}$ | Input Pullup Resistance ${ }^{(5)}$ | 3.0 |  | 8.4 | k $\Omega$ | $\mathrm{V}_{1}=0.4 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 它鿵 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{OL}} \\ \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{OH}} \end{array}$ | Logic＂ 0 ＂Output Voltage ${ }^{(5)}$ Logic＂ 1 ＂Output Voltage ${ }^{(5)}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}-1$ |  | 0.4 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{v} \\ & \mathrm{v} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & I_{L}=-1.6 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & I_{L}=+100 \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ |
| 름출 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{DLH}} \\ \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{DHL}} \end{array}$ | Output Delay，Low to High Output Delay，High to Low |  | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 200 \\ & 200 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ | See Timing Diagrams |
| 䓂这 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D} \mid 11} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D} \mid 2} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D} \mid 3} \end{aligned}$ | Power Dissipation ${ }^{(4)}$ <br> Power Dissipation ${ }^{(4)}$ <br> Power Dissipation ${ }^{(4)}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 220 \\ & 195 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mW} \\ & \mathrm{~mW} \\ & \mathrm{~mW} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{f} \phi_{\phi}=2.5 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & \mathbf{f}_{\phi}=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & \mathrm{f}_{\phi}=10 \mathrm{kHz} \end{aligned}$ |

NOTES：
（1）Other supply voltages are permissible providing that supply and input voltages are adjusted to maintain the same potential relative to $\mathrm{V}_{S S}$ ，e．g．， $\mathrm{V}_{S S}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{D D}=-5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-17 \mathrm{~V}$ ．
（2）Pull－up resistances to +5 V are provided internally．
（3）Typical values at $\mathrm{T}_{A}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{V}_{S S}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{D D}=-12.0 \mathrm{~V}$ ．
（4）Iss will increase a maximum of 1.6 mA for each input at logic＂ 0 ．＂
（5） $\mathrm{At}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ．

## TIMING

## CONDITIONS:

1. All timing relationships apply to any of the four registers.
2. Logic 0 is defined as $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ or ground; logic 1 as $\mathrm{V}_{S S}$ or +5 V .


## APPLICATIONS



## LINE REFRESH MEMORY FOR CRT DISPLAY

This application shows the MK 1007 P used as the Line Refresh Memory, driving MOSTEK's MK 2408 P TTL-compatible character generator. The MK 1007 P receives new data from the Page Memory (which may also consist of MK 1007 P's) on the tenth row of any character line, this being the third vertical space between rows of characters. The MK 1007 P recirculates the characteraddress data as these characters are scanned and displayed on a CRT screen.

The decade counter selects the appropriate rows from the character generator which outputs two
rows of the addressed character at one time (see MK 2408 P data sheet), and also controls the multiplexed output of the character generator so that only one row of the addressed characters is displayed on any CRT horizontal sweep.

One stage of the MK 1007 P may be used to shift a single data bit, which may be used to determine the end of the horizontal sweep. Another stage may be used as a cursor control and, as shown above, may blank the cursored character dots while surrounding dots are on, to give a reverse image of that particular character.



## Read Only <br> Memories



# MOS Read-Only Memory Character Generators 

## FEATURES:

64 dot-matrix $(5 \times 7)$ characters with column-by-column outputHigh speed character access time and column select access timeCompletely static operation-no clocks requiredMK 2002 P is pre-programmed with ASCII encodingEasy interfacing to TTL/DTLSingle mask custom programming

## APPLICATIONS

CRT alphanumeric displaysLight-Emitting Diode (LED) array driverBillboard and stock market displays
## DESCRIPTION

This MK 2000 P Series MOS Read-Only Memories (ROMs) is designed specifically for dotmatrix character generation where column-by-column data output is desired. Each ROM contains 2240 bits of programmable storage, organized as 64 characters, each having 5 columns of 7 bits. P-channel, en-hancement-mode, MOS technology is employed in this series. All inputs are protected to prevent damage due to static charge accumulation.
Programming is accomplished during the manufacturing process by modification of a single mask in accordance with customer specifications. The MK $2002 P$ is pre-programmed with ASCII-encoded characters with the font shown on the back page.

Memory operation is static and no refresh clocks are required to maintain output information. Character selection is achieved by presenting a seven-bit binary word at the address inputs. The most significant bit $\left(A_{7}\right)$ is generally used as a Chip Enable. (See Operating Notes.) Column select lines, $C_{1}$ through $\mathrm{C}_{5}$, select the column information that appears at the seven data outputs. (See Operating Notes.) By sequentially strobing $C_{1}$ through $C_{5}$, the font for the addressed character would be displayed. The output buffers are open-ended current sources, sourcing current from the $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ supply only in the "doton" condition.


## FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



## OPERATING NOTES

| $" 1 "=V_{D D}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $" 0 "=V_{s s}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $A_{1}$ | $C_{1}$ | $C_{2}$ | $C_{3}$ | $C_{4}$ | $C_{5}$ | Column <br> Selected |
| 0 | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | $X$ | None $^{*}$ |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | None $^{*}$ |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 (left) |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 (right) |

[^0]* Outputs open-circuited


## MOS 2240-Bit Character Generators

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS


Operating temperature range ......................................................... $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$


RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS ( $-0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

|  | PARAMETER |  | MIN | TYP | max | UNITS | COMMENTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ | Supply voltage |  | 0.0 |  | V |  |
|  | $V_{\text {D }}$ | Supply voltage | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | V | See note 1 |
|  | $V_{G G}$ | Supply voltage | -24.0 | $-28.0$ | -29.0 | V |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & V_{i n(0)} \\ & V_{\text {in(1) }} \end{aligned}$ | Input voltage, logic " 0 " Input voltage, logic " 1 " | $\mathrm{V}_{s s}-3$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{S S} \\ & V_{D D} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}-11$ | V |  |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS unless noted otherwise)

|  | PARAMETER |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{DD}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{G G} \end{aligned}$ | Supply current (VDD) <br> Supply current ( $V_{G G}$ ) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | Outputs unconnected See note 2 |
| $\begin{aligned} & m \\ & \\ & \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C}_{\text {in }} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{in}} \end{aligned}$ | Input capacitance Input leakage current |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{\text {in }}=V_{\text {ss, }} f_{\text {meas }}=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\text {in }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}-14 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \frac{n}{5} \\ \frac{2}{2} \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | Vout <br> Iout(on) <br> lout(off) | Output voltage <br> Output current, "dot-on" <br> Output current, "dot-off" | 6 | 12 | $\begin{gathered} V_{\mathrm{ss}}-2 \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{ss}}-5 \\ +10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} V \\ V \\ \mathrm{~mA} \\ \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} l_{\text {out }}=2.0 \mathrm{~mA} & \begin{array}{l} \text { See } \\ \text { Figure } \end{array} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\text {out }}=4.0 \mathrm{~mA} & \end{array}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} \text { (on) }}$ | Character access time, $l_{\text {off }}$ to $\mathrm{I}_{\text {on }}$ Character access time, $\mathrm{I}_{\text {on }}$ to $\mathrm{l}_{\text {off }}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 320 \\ 380 \\ \hline 190 \\ 220 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 700 \\ & 700 \\ & \hline 700 \\ & 700 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ns } \\ & \text { ns } \\ & \hline \text { ns } \\ & \text { ns } \end{aligned}$ | $V_{D D}=-14 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-28 \mathrm{~V}$ See <br> Figures <br> $\# \mathrm{~V} D=-12, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-24 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> $\# 1$,  <br> and  <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-14 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-28 \mathrm{~V}$  <br> $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-24 \mathrm{~V}$ Timing |
|  | ${ }^{\text {c }}$ (00) | Column select delay time, $\mathrm{I}_{\text {off }}$ to Ion |  | $\begin{aligned} & 90 \\ & 95 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ns } \\ & \text { ns } \end{aligned}$ | $V_{D D}=-14 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-28 \mathrm{~V}$ See <br> Figure <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-12 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-24 \mathrm{~V}$ and <br> \#i and  |
|  | $\mathrm{tc}_{\text {(0fif) }}$ | Column select delay time, $\mathrm{I}_{\text {on }}$ to $\mathrm{I}_{\text {off }}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 180 \\ & 205 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | ns | $\begin{aligned} V_{D D} & =-14 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-28 \mathrm{~V} \\ V_{D D}=-12 \mathrm{~V}, V_{G G} & =-24 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | tos | Output enable/disable delay time |  | 320 | 700 | ns | $V_{D D}=-14 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-28 \mathrm{~V}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{Av}}$ | Character access time ( $\mathrm{V}_{\text {out }}$ ) |  | 500 |  | ns | $V_{S S}=+14 \mathrm{~V}, V_{D D}=0 \mathrm{~V}, V_{G G}=-14 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> See Figure \#4 and Timing |

NOTES: 1. Other supply voltages may be used if $V_{D D}$ and $V_{G G}$ maintain the same relationship to $V_{s s}$,
e.g., $V_{S S}=+14.0 \mathrm{~V}, V_{D D}=0.0 \mathrm{~V}, V_{G G}=-14.0 \mathrm{~V}$.
2. $I_{S S}=l_{D D}+l_{G G}$

The $A_{7}$ input on The MK 2000 P Series may be programmed as a seventh address bit or as a chip enable, in which case either logic level may be chosen to enable the circuit.
When the $A_{7}$ input on The MK 2002 P is at a logical "O" ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$ ), the output buffers are turned off (loff). When re-enabled, the chip will respond to the address and column selected at that time.
Columns are selected by applying a logical " 1 " ( $V_{D D}$ ) to the appropriate select line while the other four select lines are at " 0 ". Column selection may change while the address is held constant or addresses may be changed while any column is selected, or both may be changed simultaneously.
The MK 2000 P Series output buffers source current from the $V_{\text {ss }}$ supply as indicated in Figure 3. Figure 4 is a suggested TTL/DTL interface. Delay time, $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{Av}}$, is measured to the output of the TTL shown in Figure 4.

## TEST CIRCUIT

FIGURE \#1


(see Figure *4)
$400-1$ FIGURE \#2 TYPICAL PERFORMANCE


PIN CONNECTIONS
Top View, 28 Pin CDIP


## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

(28 lead ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package)


## CODING AND CHARACTER FONTS

The MK 2002 P is a pre－programmed member of the MK 2000 P Series with ASCII encoding and the character fonts shown below．A logic＂ 0 ＂represents an input voltage equal to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ ，or an output lon，and a logic＂ 1 ＂ represents a voltage equal to $V_{D D}$ ，or an output $l_{\text {off }}$ ．

An example demonstrating the correspondence of device outputs and sequence to the $5 \times 7$ dot matrix fonts is shown below：

|  | K 2 | 2 P |  | Ab $A_{5}$ | $1$ | $1$ | ${ }^{0}$ | $0_{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A4 | $A_{3}$ | $A_{2}$ | A | COL | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 軺 |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 券: |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 |  |  | ovat |  |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 |  |  |  | 登： |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 |  |  |  | \％1： |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 |  |  |  | \％iver |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 |  | ol |  |  |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11 |  |  |  | \％ |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 | ． |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 오우후후눙 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 14 |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 |  |  | ：ryor | onomos |

## MOSTEK ROM PUNCHED-CARD CODING FORMAT ${ }^{1}$

MK 2000 P
Cols. Information Field
First Card
1-30 Customer
31-50 Customer Part Number
60-72 Mostek Part Number ${ }^{1}$
Second Card
1-30 Engineer at Customer Site
31-50 Direct Phone Number for Engineer
Third Card
1-5 Mostek Part Number ${ }^{1}$
10-15 Organization ${ }^{2}$
Fourth Card
0-6 Data Format3 - "MOSTEK"
15-28 Logic-'Negative Logic" only
35-57 Verification Code ${ }^{4}$
Data Cards
1-6 Binary Address
8-12 First row of character
14-18 Second row of character
20-24 Third row of character
26-30 Fourth row of character
32-36 Fifth row of character
38-42 Sixth row of character
44-48 Seventh row of character
Notes: 1. Assigned by Mostek Marketing Department; may be left blank.2. Punched as $64 \times 5 \times 07$ or $32 \times 5 \times 14$.
3. "MOSTEK" format only is accepted on this part.
4. Punched as: (a) VERIFICATION HOLD - i.e. the customer verification of the data as reproduced by MOSTEKis required prior to production of the ROM. To accomplish this MOSTEK supplies a copy ofits Customer Verification Data Sheet (CVDS) to the customer.
(b) VERIFICATION PROCESS - i.e. the customer will receive a CVDS but production will begin prior to receipt of customer verification.
(c) VERIFICATION NOT NEEDED - i.e. the customer will not receive a CVDS and production will begin immediately.

# MK 2300 P MK 2302 P 

## 2240 BIT <br> MOS Read-Only Memory Character Generators

## FEATURES

Ion-implantation processing for full TTL/DTL compatibility 2240 bits of storage organized as $645 \times 7$ dot mattrix characters with column-by-column output
$\square$ MK 2302 P is pre-programmed with ASCII encodingInternal counter provides clocked column selectionCounter output for updating external character address registers
$\square$ Internal provision for one- or two-column intercharacter spacingOutput enable and blanking capabilityOperates from +5 V and -12 V supplies

## APPLICATIONS

## CRT alphanumeric displays

Light-Emitting Diode (LED) array driverBillboard and stock market displays
## DESCRIPTION

The MK 2300 P Series MOS, TTL / DTL-compatible read-only memories (ROMs) are designed specifically for dot-matrix character generation. Each ROM provides 2240 bits of programmable storage, organized as 64 characters each having 5 columns of 7 bits. A row output capability for $647 \times 10$ characters is possible, as illustrated on the back page.
Low threshold-voltage processing, utilizing ion-implantation, is used with P-channel, enhancement-mode MOS technology to provide direct input/ output interface with TTL and DTL logic families. All inputs are protected to prevent damage from static charge accumulation.
The MK 2302 P is preprogrammed with ASCII-encoded characters (font shown on back page). Other ROMs in the series are programmed during manufacture to customer specifications by modification of a single mask.
Characters are selected by a six-bit binary word at the Character Address inputs. Each character consists of five columns, the columns selected by an internal counter which is
clocked by the Counter Clock input. Column information appears sequentially beginning with the left-most column. Two additional intercharacter spacing columns are available, selectable for one or two spaces by the Count Control Input. During spacing, the Data Outputs are high $(+5 \mathrm{~V})$, or the "dot-off" condition. After the last space, the modulo counter automatically increments to the leftmost column.

Synchronizing other system components with the ROM is possible using the Counter Reset Input to reset the counter to the last intercharacter spacing column, or using the Counter Output which occurs only on the last spacing column.
The Blanking Input allows all Data Outputs to be driven high $(+5 \mathrm{~V})$ without affecting any other ROM functions. The Output Enable input allows the outputs to be open-circuited for wire-ORing.
Memory operation is static; refresh clocks are not required to maintain output information. The Counter Clock input is used only to select columns and need not be pulsed continuously.

Read Only Memories

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM


## PIN CONNECTIONS



NC $=$ NO CONNECTION

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

 Operating temperature range．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Storage temperature range．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS（ $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq T_{A} \leq 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ）

|  |  |  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | COMMENTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Read Only Memories | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 临 } \\ & \text { O} \\ & \hline 0 \end{aligned}$ | $V_{S S}$ <br> $V_{D D}$ <br> $V_{G G}$ | Supply voltage Supply voltage Supply voltage | $\begin{gathered} +4.75 \\ -12.6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} +5.0 \\ 0.0 \\ -12.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} +5.25 \\ -11.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V \\ & V \\ & V \end{aligned}$ | See note 1 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & V_{\text {in(0) }} \\ & V_{\text {in(!) }} \\ & V_{\text {in }(c)} \end{aligned}$ | Input voltage，logic＂ 0 ＂ <br> Input voltage，logic＂$I$＂ <br> Count Control input voltage，$\div 6$ $\div 7$ | $\begin{array}{r} V_{s s}-1.5 \\ +4.75 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -12.0 \\ +5.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} +0.6 \\ -11.4 \end{array}$ | $V$ $V$ $V$ $V$ | See note 2 <br> Count control inṕut should be returned to $\mathrm{V}_{G G}$ for $\div 6$ oper－ ation，or $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ for $\div 7$ operation |
|  |  | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{cik}}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{c} \times 1(0)}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{cx}} \times(\mathrm{i})$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}_{(\mathrm{c} \mid k)}}$ <br> $t_{\text {（ }(\mathrm{c}: k)}$ <br> $t_{\text {rp }}$ <br> $t_{\text {crd }}$ | Counter Clock input frequency <br> Clock time at logic＂ 0 ＂ <br> Clock time at logic＂l＂ <br> Clock rise time <br> Clock fall time <br> Reset pulse width <br> Clock－to－reset pulse delay | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & \\ & 1.0 \\ & 0.4 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \\ & \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{kHz} \\ \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ \mu \mathrm{~s} \\ \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ \mu \mathrm{~S} \end{gathered}$ | See timing diagrams <br> See note 4 |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
$\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Ss}}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=-12.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.6 \mathrm{~V}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ ， unless noted otherwise）

|  | Parameter |  | MIN | TYP＊ | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ss}} \\ & \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{GG}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Supply current }\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}\right) \\ & \text { Supply current }\left(\mathrm{V}_{G G}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | Outputs unconnected $f_{c l \mid k}=200 \mathrm{kHz}$ |
| 年 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C}_{\text {in }} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\text {in }} \end{aligned}$ | Input capacitance Input leakage current |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{lc} \begin{array}{l} V_{\text {in }}=V_{s s}, f_{\text {meas }}=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ V_{\text {in }}=V_{s s}-6 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ \text { See } \\ \text { note } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 发 | $\begin{aligned} & V_{\text {out(0) }} \\ & V_{\text {out(1) }} \end{aligned}$ <br> Iout | Output voltage，logical＂ 0 ＂ <br> Output voltage，logical＂l＂ <br> Data Output leakage current | $\begin{gathered} 2.4 \\ -10 \end{gathered}$ | 0.2 | $0.4$ $+10$ | V <br> V <br> $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |  |
|  | $t_{A C}$ tco tcco $t_{B}$ toєo tcro tcrco $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{F}}$ $t_{t}$ | Address－to－output delay time Clock－to－output delay time Clock－to－counter output delay time Blanking／unblanking delay time Output enable／disable delay time Counter reset delay time Reset－to－counter output delay time Output fall time Output rise time |  |  | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0.3 0.3 | $\begin{aligned} & \mu \mathrm{S} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~S} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~S} \end{aligned}$ | Rise and fall times included <br> See timing in delay times diagrams $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}=4 \mathrm{k} \Omega \text { to } \mathrm{V}_{S S} \\ \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=15 \mathrm{pF} \text { to } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}} \\ \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{gathered}$ |

${ }^{*}$ Typical values apply at $\mathrm{V}_{55}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{66}=-12.0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{\wedge}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
NOTES： 1 ．Supply voltages shown are for operation in a TTL／DTL system．Other supply voltages may be used if $\mathrm{V}_{00}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{G G}$ maintain the same relationship to $\mathrm{V}_{S S}$ ，e．g．， $\mathrm{V}_{S S}=\mathrm{OV}, \mathrm{V}_{D 0}=-5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}-17 \mathrm{~V}$ ．Input voltages would also need to be adjusted accordingly．
2．These parameters apply to the character address，counter clock，counter reset，blanking，and output enable inputs．
3．These parameters apply to both the data outputs and counter output．
4．The counter clock must not make a negative transition within the period tord，before or after a positive counter reset transition．The counter reset negative edge may occur any time．

## TIMING

Timing diagram (1) shows the time relationships between character address, data output, counter clock, and counter output during typical operation of an MK 2300 P Series character generator. An output sequence from the MK 2302 P is shown to help clarify operation. This sequence can be seen from the top rows (OUT ${ }_{1}$ ) of the characters " $I$ " and " $N$ ".


All timing relationships shown in diagram (1) apply to any other output or combination of characters as well.

Relevant input conditions assumed but not shown in timing diagram (1) are as follows

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Count Control, } & +5 \mathrm{~V} \\
\text { Counter Reset, } & +5 \mathrm{~V} \\
\text { Blanking Input, } & +5 \mathrm{~V} \\
\text { Output Enable, } & +5 \mathrm{~V}
\end{array}
$$

Had the Count Control input been at -12 V , the counter sequence would have been six positions instead of seven and the Counter Output would have been high during the sixth position.

New character addresses are shown coinciding with the rising edge of the Counter Output waveform in diagram (1). This condition was selected to demonstrate use of the Counter Output to advance an external input register to a new character address. Character addresses can be changed at any other time as well. Timing diagram (2) depicts output response to a character address change when, for example, the counter is stationary in one of the five character column positions.

Timing diagrams (3) through (6) show timing relationships for the Counter Reset, Blanking Input, and Output Enable. The "open" condition in (6) implies that both the pull-up and pull-down devices in each data output push-pull buffer are turned off.

(1)
(4)

(5)

(6)


## OPERATING NOTES

The following table summarizes the MK 2300 P Series input control states and corresponding drive levels:

Count Control

| $\div 6$ | -12 V |
| :---: | ---: |
| $\div 7$ | +5 V |
| Counter Reset |  |
| operate | +5 V |
| reset | 0 V |
| Blanking Input | +5 V |
| unblank |  |
| blank* | 0 V |
| Output Enable <br> enable <br> disable** | +5 V |
|  | 0 V |

*All data outputs high ( +5 V )
**All data outputs open-circuited

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION(24 lead ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package)


## APPLICATION: <br> 7x10 CHARACTER GENERATOR

## ROM CODING

$7 \times 10$ Non-Interlace Configuration: (As illustrated) For row-out (7-bit) horizontal raster-scan application, code ROM \#1 for Rows 1 through 5; and ROM \#2 for Rows 6 through 10.
$7 \times 10$ Interlace (525-line): Code ROM \#1 for Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9; Code ROM \#2 for Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10. The Enable Flip-flop should be changed to clock only at vertical retrace time, thus allowing ROM \#1 to be enabled for the 1st page sweep ( $2621 / 2$ lines) and then allowing ROM \# 2 to be enabled for the interlaced $2 n d$ page sweep of $2621 / 2$ lines.


Combining two $5 \times 7$ column-output ROMs provides a $7 \times 10$ row output.

Logic $1=$ input $@+5 \mathrm{~V}$
Logic $0=$ input @ $0 V$

Output dot "on" = OV
Output dot "off" $=+5 \mathrm{~V}$


$\longrightarrow$


| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 0$

0

0
0100
$0 \quad 101$

0110
$\begin{array}{llll}0 & 1 & 1 & 1\end{array}$

1000

10001

1010
0

1001

1100

1101

1110

1111


## APPLICATION: <br> 7x10 CHARACTER GENERATOR

## ROM CODING

$7 \times 10$ Non-Interlace Configuration: (As illustrated) For row-out (7-bit) horizontal raster-scan application, code ROM \#1 for Rows 1 through 5; and ROM \#2 for Rows 6 through 10.
$7 \times 10$ Interlace (525-line): Code ROM \#1 for Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 ; Code ROM \#2 for Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10. The Enable Flip-flop should be changed to clock only at vertical retrace time, thus allowing ROM \#1 to be enabled for the 1st page sweep ( $2621 / 2$ lines) and then allowing ROM \#2 to be enabled for the interlaced 2nd page sweep of $2621 / 2$ lines.


Combining two $5 \times 7$ column-output ROMs provides a $7 \times 10$ row output.

7 Bit Row

## MK 2302 P

Logic $1=$ input $@+5 \mathrm{~V}$
Logic $0=$ input @ $0 V$
Output dot "on" $=0 \mathrm{~V}$
Output dot "off" $=+5 \mathrm{~V}$

OUTPUT SEQUENCE $\rightarrow 12345$




0
0 00 $0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 0$ $0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 1$
$0 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 0$
$0 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 1$

0110
$0 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 1$

1000
$100 \quad 1$
$10+0$
$10 \quad 1 \quad 1$

1100
$1 \quad 1001$

1110
$1-1$


## MOSTEK ROM PUNCHED-CARD CODING FORMAT'

## MK 2300 P

Cols. Information Field
First Card
$\begin{array}{ll}1-30 & \text { Customer } \\ 31-50 & \text { Customer Part Number } \\ 60-72 & \text { Mostek Part Number }{ }^{2}\end{array}$

Second Card
1-30 Engineer at Customer Site
31-50 Direct Phone Number for Engineer

Third Card
1-5 Mostek Part Number ${ }^{1}$
10-15 Organization ${ }^{2}$

## Fourth Card

1-6 Data Format"_ "MOSTEK"
15-28 Logic4_ "Positive Logic" or
35-57 Verification Code ${ }^{5}$

## Data Cards 4

1-6 Binary Address
8-12 First row of character
14-18 Second row of character
20-24 Third row of character
26-30 Fourth row of character
32-36 Fifth row of character
38-42 Sixth row of character
44-48 Seventh row of character

Notes: 1. Assigned by Mostek Marketing Department; may be left blank.
2. Punched as $64 \times 5 \times 7$.
3. "MOSTEK" format only is accepted on this part.
4. A dot "ON" should be coded as a " 1 ".
5. Punched as: (a) VERIFICATION HOLD - i.e. the customer verification of the data as reproduced by MOSTEK is required prior to production of the ROM. To accomplish this MOSTEK supplies a copy of its Customer Verification Data Sheet (CVDS) to the customer.
(b) VERIFICATION PROCESS - i.e. the customer will receive a CVDS but production will begin prior to receipt of customer verification.
(c) VERIFICATION NOT NEEDED - i.e. the customer will not receive a CVDS and production will begin immediately.

## FEATURES

Ion-implanted for full TTL/DTL compatibility$\square$ Chip enable permits wire-ORingCustom-programmed memory requires single mask modification
$\square 550 \mathrm{~ns}$ cycle time $\left(0^{\circ} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ )
$\square$ Static output storage latches
$\square$ Optional 3-bit, chip-select decoder available
$\square 2560$ bits of storage, organized as 256 10-bit words
$\square$ Operates from +5 V and -12 V supplies

## APPLICATIONS

$\square$ Look-up table
$\square$ Code converter
$\square$ Stroke character generator
$\square$ Dot-matrix character generator

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 2400 P Series TTL/ DTL-compatible MOS ReadOnly Memories (ROM's) are designed for a wide range of general-purpose memory applications where large quantity bit storage is required. Each ROM provides 2560 bits of programmable storage, organized as 256 words of 10 bits each. Low threshold-voltage processing, utilizing ion implantation with P-channel enhancement-mode MOS technology, provides direct input/output interface with TTL and DTL logic.

Programming is accomplished during manufacture by modification of a single mask, according to customer specifications. The MK 2400 P Series is available in either 24-lead or 28-lead ceramic dual-in-line packages. On the 28-pin ROM, an optional Chip Select Decoder may also be programmed according to customer specifications to provide a 3-bit Chip Select Code.

Operation involves transferring addressed information from the memory matrix into the storage latches using the READ and $\overline{R E A D}$ inputs (see Timing). Information stored in the latches will remain despite address changes or chip disabling until the READ and $\overline{R E A D}$ inputs are again cycled. READ and $\overline{\text { READ input signals }}$ may be generated from separate timing circuits if desired, or either may be the inverse of the other.
The Chip Enable input forces the normally push-pull output buffer stages to an open-circuit condition when disabling the chip. If desired, new data can be stored in the storage latches while the chip is disabled. When the chip is reenabled, this data would be present at the outputs.
All inputs are protected against static charge accumulation. Pull-up resistors on all inputs are available as a programmable option.

For additional information regarding custom programming and coding sheets, contact your nearest Mostek representative.


FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM


## OPERATING NOTES

| CHIP <br> ENABLE |
| :--- |
| READ |
| 0 |
| 1 |

> Operating temperature range................................................... $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
> Storage temperature range................................................ $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq T_{A} \leq 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER |  | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | COMMENTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 尔 | $V_{\text {ss }}$ <br> $V_{D D}$ <br> $V_{G G}$ | Supply voltage Supply voltage Supply voltage | $\begin{gathered} +4.75 \\ -12.6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} +5.0 \\ 0.0 \\ -12.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} +5.25 \\ - \\ -11.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V \\ & V \\ & V \end{aligned}$ | See note 1 |
| 年 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline V_{\text {in(0) }} \\ & V_{\text {in(1) }} \end{aligned}$ | Input voltage，logic＂ 0 ＂ Input voltage，logic＂ 1 ＂ | $\mathrm{V}_{s s}-1.5$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ V_{s s} \end{gathered}$ | ＋0．8 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | Pull－up resistors（ $\approx 5 K^{\sim}$ ）to $V_{\text {ss }}$ available as programmable option． |
|  | $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{cyc}}$ <br> $t_{l d}$ <br> $t_{\|g\|}$ <br> $t_{192}$ <br> $t_{\text {r }}$ <br> $t_{r d}$ <br> $t_{r}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | Address change cycle time <br> Address to $\overline{\text { Read }}$ lead time Read lag time 1 <br> Read lag time 2 <br> Read pulse width <br> Read pulse width <br> Rise time，any input <br> Fall time，any input | $\begin{gathered} 550 \\ 250 \\ -.05 \\ -.05 \\ 300 \\ 0.3 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & .05 \\ & .05 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | ns <br> ns <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> ns <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> ns <br> ns | See <br> Timing <br> Section |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $\quad\left(\mathrm{V}_{S S}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.25 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-12.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 0.6 \mathrm{~V}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ ， unless noted otherwise．Pull－up resistors not programmed．）

|  | PARAMETER |  | MIN | TYP＊ | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 㐍 } \\ & \text { Z } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{s S} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{G G} \end{aligned}$ | Supply current（ $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$ ） <br> Supply current（VGG） |  | $\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ -12 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ -25 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | Outputs unconnected See Note 2 and Note 3 |
| 気 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C}_{\text {in }} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\text {in }} \end{aligned}$ | Input capacitance <br> Input leakage current |  | 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline V_{\text {in }}=V_{\text {ss, },} f_{\text {meas }}=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & \hline V_{\text {in }}=V_{\text {ss }}-6 \mathrm{~V} \quad \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 年 | $V_{\text {outo }}$ $V_{\text {out（1）}}$ <br> Iout | Output voltage，logical＂0＂ Output voltage，logical＂ 1 ＂ <br> Output leakage current | $2.4$ $-10$ |  | $0.4$ $+10$ | V <br> V <br> $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |  |
|  | $t_{A c C}$ <br> $t_{0}$ <br> $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{OE}}$ <br> $t_{c s}$ <br> $t_{C D}$ | Address－to－output access time Output delay time Output enable／disable time Chip Select to Output Delay Chip Deselect to Output Delay |  | 125 | $\begin{aligned} & 600 \\ & 350 \\ & 300 \\ & 600 \\ & 600 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & t_{t_{l d}}=250 \mathrm{~ns} \\ & t_{t_{\lg 1}}=0 \\ & t_{\mid g 2}=0 \end{aligned}$ <br> See timing <br> See note 4 Section and Figure \＃1 |

${ }^{*}$ Typical values apply at $\mathrm{V}_{55}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{6 G}=-12.0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{\wedge}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
NOTES： 1 ．Supply voltages shown are for operation in a TTL／DTL system．Other supply voltages may be used if $\mathrm{V}_{00}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{G 6}$ maintain the same relationship to $\mathrm{V}_{S s}$ ，e．g．， $\mathrm{V}_{s s}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DO}}=-5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{G G}=-17 \mathrm{~V}$ ．Input voltages would also need to be adjusted accordingly．
2．Max measurements at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ．（MOS supply currents increase as temperature decreases．）Iss will increase 1.6 mA （max）for each input at logic 0 when pull－up resistors are programmed．
3．Unit operated at minimum specified cycle time．
4．The outputs become open circuited when disabled or deselected．As shown in Fig．1，an output with a＂1＂ expected out does not transition through the 1.5 V point when enabled（selected）or disabled（deselected）；this is true because the TTL equivalent load pulls the open－circuited output to approximately 2 volts．

## TIMING

Notes:

1. All times are referenced to the 1.5 V point relative to $V_{D D}$ (ground) except rise and fall time measurements.
2. Chip enable $=V_{\text {ss }}$ for all measurements except when measuring $\mathrm{T}_{\text {CeO }}$.
3. Logic 0 is defined as $V_{D D}$ or ground; logic 1 as $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ or +5 V

## INTERNAL FUNCTION OF READ/ READSIGNALS



Set up time, $t_{d}$, allows the input address to propagate through the address decoder and memory matrix prior to READ logic 0 time. As indicated above, $\overline{\operatorname{READ}}$ at a logic 0 internally disables the input address so that an external address change may occur without affecting the location previously selected. The latches are also readied to receive new data which is enabled from the matrix when $\overline{R E A D}$ is at a logic 1. Data is set in the latches when READ is allowed to rise back to its logic 1 state. In actual use, the READ rising and falling edges can precede' the falling and rising edges of READ, respectively, as implied by the specification of negative read lag times. This allows a very flexible timing relation between the two pulses, in that either input can be the inversion of the other or both may be generated from separate timing circuits.
Output data appears following the rise of the READ pulse but correct output data will not appear until $\overline{\text { READ }}$ has gone low. For this reason, $\overline{R E A D}$ is shown preceding READ even though other relationships are allowed. If READ is made to precede $\overline{R E A D}$, delay time, toD, should be referenced to the fall of READ rather than as shown.
The chip is disabled by applying a logical 0 to the chip enable input, forcing the outputs to an open-circuit condition. The output data present at the time of disable will again be present upon re-enabling unless a new read cycle was initiated for a different address while the chip was disabled, in which case the new data would be present at the outputs.
The programmable 3 -bit chip select timing would be the same as the address inputs.


NOTE: Wave forms are not to scale.


## APPLICATIONS



Application shows wire-Or'ing for expansion to a $512 \times 10$ memory. Further expansion is possible by 1 of $N$ decoding to the Chip Enable input (or with the optional 3-bit decoder) while maintaining the time relationships shown. $t_{\text {cyc }}$ should include the desired data-valid time. Interface devices may be TTL or DTL.

PIN CONNECTIONS
top view, 24 pin CDIP


## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

(24 lead ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package)


PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION
(28 lead ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package)

MOSTEK ROM PUNCHED-CARD CODING FORMAT'
MK 2400 P

Cols. Information Field
First Card
1-30 Customer
31-50 Customer Part Number
60-72 Mostek Part Number ${ }^{2}$

## Second Card

1-30 Engineer at Customer Site
31-50 Direct Phone Number for Engineer
Third Card
1-5 Mostek Part Number ${ }^{2}$
10-16 Organization ${ }^{3}$
29 A8 ${ }^{4}$
30 A9 ${ }^{4}$
31 A10 ${ }^{4}$
32 Pull-up Resistor ${ }^{5}$

## Fourth Card

0-6 Data Format ${ }^{4}$ - "MOSTEK"
15-28 Logic - "Positive Logic" or
"Negative Logic"
35-57 Verification Code ${ }^{7}$
60-74 Package Choice ${ }^{8}$

## Data Cards

1-3 Decimal Address
5 Output B9
Output B8
Output B7
Output B6
Output B5
Output B4
Output B3
Output B2
Output B1
Output BO
Octal Equivalent of: $\mathrm{B} 9{ }^{9}$
Octal Equivalent of: B8, B7, B69
Octal Equivalent of: B5, B4, B3 ${ }^{9}$
Octal Equivalent of: B2, B1, B0 ${ }^{9}$
Notes: 1. Positive or negative logic formats are accepted as noted in the fourth card.
2. Assigned by Mostek Marketing Department; may be left blank.
3. Punched as $0256 \times 10$.
4. A " 0 " indicates the chip is enabled by a logic 0 , a " 1 " indicates it is enabled by a logic 1 , and a " 2 " indicates a "Don't Care" condition.
5. A " 1 " indicates pull-ups; a " 0 " indicates no pull-ups.
6. "MOSTEK" format only is accepted on this part.
7. Punched as: (a) VERIFICATION HOLD-i.e. customer verification of the data as reproduced by MOSTEK is required prior to production of the ROM. To accomplish this MOSTEK supplies a copy of its Customer Verification Data Sheet (CVDS) to the customer.
(b) VERIFICATION PROCESS - i.e. the customer will receive a CVDS but production will begin prior to receipt of customer verification.
(c) VERIFICATION NOT NEEDED - i.e. the customer will not receive a CVDS and production will begin immediately.
8. " 24 PIN", " 28 PIN STANDARD", or " 28 PIN OPTIONAL" (left justified to column 60).
9. The octal parity check is created by breaking up the output word into groups of three from right to left and creating a base 8 (octal) number in place of these groups. For example the output word 1010011110 would be separated into groups 1/010/011/110 and the resulting octal equivalent number is 1236.

# 2560 Bit <br> MOS Read-Only Memory Character Generator 

Read Only

## Memories

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 2408 P is a pre-programmed member of the MK 2400 P Series. It is programmed as a dot-matrix character generator (64 characters) with ASCII encoded inputs and row (5-bit) outputs. The MK 2408 P outputs two rows at the same time. Row 1 is available at outputs B9 (left), B8, B7, B6, and B5 (right) while row 2 is available at outputs B4 (left), B3, B2, B1, and BO (right). Row 3 is available at B 9 through B 5 while row 4 is available at B4 through B0. Row 5 and row 6 are available at B9 through B5 and B4 through B0. Row 5 and row 6 are available at B9 through B5 and B4 through B0. Row selection is determined by the address combination of bits AO and A1.

The MK 2408 P meets and operates by the specifications outlined in the MK 2400 P Series data sheet (DS-24001270-2)

The example in Figure 1 demonstrates the correspondence of the device outputs and row select sequence to the $7 \times 5$ dotmatrix font. The complete character font patterns (truth table) are illustrated on the back. A logic 1 or a DOT represents an input or output voltage equal to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}(+5 \mathrm{~V})$ and a logic 0 or a blank represents a voltage equal to $V_{D D}(O V)$. The eighth row outputs (B4 through B0 when inputs A1 and AO equal logic 1) are not illustrated since in each case they are equal to all 0 's.

## FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



PIN CONNECTIONS


| Al | AO | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{B9} \\ & \mathrm{B4} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B8 } \\ & \text { B3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B7 } \\ & \text { B2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B6 } \\ & \text { B1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { B5 } \\ & \text { BO } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B9-B5 |  |
|  |  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | B4-B0 | A7 $=0$ |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | B9-85 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { A6 }\end{aligned} \mathrm{A}^{\text {A }}=0$ |
|  |  | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | B4-B0 | $A 5=1$ |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B9-B5 | A4 $=1$ |
|  |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B4-B0 | $A 3=0$ |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B9-85 | A2 $=1$ |
|  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B4-B0 |  |

CODING \& CHARACTER FONTS


Read Only
Memories

APPLICATION


## MK 2500 P MK 2600 P

## 4096-BIT MOS Read-Only Memory

## FEATURES

High-speed, static operation - 400 nsec. typical access time
Active input pull-ups provide worst-case TTL compatibility Push-pull outputs provide three output states: one, zero, and openIon-implantation for constant current loads and lower power
Standard power supplies: $+5 \mathrm{~V},-12 \mathrm{~V}$
MK 2500 P is pin-for-pin replacement for National 5232
MK 2600 P is pin-for-pin replacement for Fairchild 3514

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 2500 P and MK 2600 P series of TTL/DTL compatible MOS read-only memories (ROMs) are designed to store 4096 bits of information by programming one mask pattern. The word and bit organization of these ROM series is either 512W X 8B or 1024W X 4B.
The MK 2500/2600 P series has push-pull outputs that can be in one of three states: logic one, logic zero, or open or unselected state. This, plus the programmable Chip Selects, enables the use of sev-
eral ROMS in parallel with no external components. Since the ROM is a static device, no clocks are required, making the MK 2500/2600 P series of ROMS very versatile and easy to use.
Low threshold-voltage processing, utilizing ion-implantation, is used with P-channel, enhancement-mode MOS technology to provide direct input/ output interfacing with TTL and DTL logic families. All inputs are protected to prevent damage from static charge accumulation.

## PIN CONNECTIONS



FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAMS




## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS



Operating Temperature Range (Ambient) ......................................... $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature Range (Ambient)
$-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | Supply Voltage | +4.75 | +5.0 | +5.25 | V |  | Read Only |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ | Supply Voltage | - | 0.0 | - | V | Note 1 |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ | Supply Voltage | -11.4 | -12.0 | -12.6 | V |  |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IL}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic "0" |  |  | +0.8 | V |  |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic "1" | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-1.5$ |  |  | V | Note 2 |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic "1" | 2.4 |  |  | V | Note 3 |  |

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(V_{S S}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; V_{D D}=0 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ anless noted otherwise)

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ss}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{GG}} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Current, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$ <br> Supply Current, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 19.0 \\ & 19.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.0 \\ & 28.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | Note 4 <br> Note 4 |
| $\begin{aligned} & I_{I L L} \\ & I_{\mathrm{LL}} \\ & I_{I H} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Input Leakage Current, Any Input Input Current, Logic 0 , Any Input Input Current, Logic 1, Any Input |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 10.0 \\ -100.0 \\ -600.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & { }_{\mu}^{\mu} \mathrm{A} \\ & { }_{\mu} \end{aligned}$ $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{V}_{1} & =\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}-6.0 \mathrm{~V} . \text { Note } 2 \\ \mathrm{~V}_{1} & =4 \mathrm{~V} . \text { Note } 3 \\ \mathrm{~V}_{1} & =2.4 \mathrm{~V} . \text { Note } 3 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OH}} \end{aligned}$ | Output Voltage, Logic " 0 " <br> Output Voltage, Logic " 1 " | 2.4 |  | 0.4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { v } \\ & \text { v } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OL}}=1.6 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}=-40 \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OLL }}$ | Output Leakage Current |  |  | +10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | Outputs disabled $\left(V_{o}=V_{s s}-6 V\right)$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{IN}} \\ & \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ | Input Capacitance <br> Output Capacitance |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \mathrm{pF} \end{aligned}$ | Note 5 <br> Note 5 |
| $t_{\text {AcCESS }}$ $t_{c s}$ $t_{C D}$ | Address to Output Access Time Chip Select to Output Delay Chip Deselect to Output Delay | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 400 \\ & 250 \\ & 250 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 700 \\ & 500 \\ & 800 \end{aligned}$ | nsec nsec nsec | Refer to Test Note 6 Circuit |

Notes: 1. This is $V_{L L}$ on MK 2500 P.
2. This parameter is for inputs without active pull-ups (programmable).
3. This parameter is for inputs with active pull-ups (programmable) for TTL interfaces. As the TTL driver goes to a logic 1 it must only provide 2.4 V (this voltage must not be clamped) and the circuit pulls the input to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$. Refer to the Input pull-up figure for a graphical description of the active pull-up's operation.
4. Inputs at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$, outputs unloaded.
5. $\mathrm{V}_{\text {Bias }}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=\mathrm{OV} ; \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{MH}_{\mathrm{z}}$.
6. $t_{C D}$ is primarily dependent on the RC time constant of the load (i.e. the outputs become open circuited upon being disabled). As noted in the Timing Diagram, disabling or enabling an output with a "1" expected out does not yield a transition through the 1.5 V point; this is true because the TTL equivalent load pulls the open-circuited output to approximately 2 volts.

## PROGRAMMING OPTIONS

## MK 2500 P

OPTIONS

| Function | $512 \times 8$ | $1024 \times 4$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Mode Control | 1 | 0 |
| Chip Select 1 | 1 or 0 | 1 or 0 |
| Chip Select 2 | 1 or 0 | 1 or 0 |
| Chip Select 3/A10 | 1 or 0 | address A10 |

$1=$ Most Positive $=$ High Level Voltage

Pin 1 in the MK 2500 P is used as a Mode Control, setting the circuit in the $1024 \times 4$ or $512 \times 8$ mode. In the $1024 \times 4$ mode a tenth address bit is required, which is provided at Pin 4. If the circuit is in the $512 \times 8$ mode, then Pin 4 may be used for a third chip select.
Additional Options: The MK 2500 P can have the address and control inputs set by the user so that:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { 512x8: } & \text { Mode Control - High } \\
& \text { A10 - Low }
\end{array}
$$

1024x4: Mode Control - Low A10 aid as an address See Note 9, following page

MK 2600 P
OPTIONS

| Function | $512 \times 8$ | $1024 \times 4$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Chip Select $0 /$ A10 | 1 or 0 | A10 |
| Chip Select 1 | 1 or 0 | 1 or 0 |
| Chip Select 2 | 1 or 0 | 1 or 0 |
| Chip Select 3 | 1 or 0 | 1 or 0 |

## $1=$ Most Positive $=$ High Level Voltage

The MK 2600 P is programmed either as a $512 \times 8$ array or a $1024 \times 4$ array. In the $1024 \times 4$ arrays, Pin 22 provides the tenth address bit. When A10 is low the four bits are present at the even outputs (B2, B4, B6, and B8); when A10 is high, the bits are at the odd outputs (B1, B3, B5, and B7).
In $512 \times 8$ arrays, Pin 22 may be used to provide a fourth chip select. Thus, with four programmable chip selects, sixteen MK 2600 P ROMS in the $512 \times 8$ configuration can be arranged in an 8192x8 array requiring no external decoding.


## MOSTEK ROM PUNCHED-CARD CODING FORMAT¹



Read Only Memories

1-4 Decimal Address
6-13 Output B8- B1 (MSB thru LSB)
15-17 Octal Equivalent of output data ${ }^{8}$

## Cards/1024x04 Organization

$\begin{array}{ll}\text { 6-9 } & \text { Output (MSB-LSB) } \\ \text { 11-12 } & \text { Octal Equivalent of output data }{ }^{8}\end{array}$
50-53 Decimal Address (1-1023), odd addresses
55-58 Output (MSB-LSB)
60-61 Octal Equivalent of output data ${ }^{8}$

60-61 Octal Equivalent of output data ${ }^{8}$

MK 2503 P

| Function | $512 \times 8$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Mode Control | 1 |
| Chip Select 1 | 0 |
| Chip Select 2 | 0 |
| Chip Select 3/A10 | 0 |

MK 2601 P

| Function | $512 \times 8$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Chip Select 0/A10 | 0 |
| Chip Select 1 | 0 |
| Chip Select 2 | 0 |
| Chip Select 3 | 0 |

ASCII (ADDRESS) TO EBCDIC (DATA)


000000000100000001
8
800010110
1200001100 1600010000 2000111100
2400011000
320100000
3601011011
4001001101
4401101011
$48 \quad 11110000$
5211110100
5611111000
6001001100
6401111100
6811000100
7211001000
7611010011
8011010111
8411100011
8811100111
9211100000
9601111001
10010000100 10410001000 10810010011 11210010111 11610100011 12010100111 12401101010

600101110 1000100101 1400001110 1800010010 2200110010 2600111111 3000011110 3401111111 3801010000 4201011100 4601001011 5011110010 5411110110 5801111010 6201101110 6611000010 7011000110 7411010001 7811010101 8211011001 8611100101 9011101001 9401011111 9810000010 10210000110 10610010001 11010010101 11410011001 11810100101 12210101001 $\begin{array}{ll}122 & 10101001 \\ 126 & 10100001\end{array}$

00000011
700101111 100001011
1500001111
1900010011
2300100110
2700100111
3100011111
3501111011
3901111101
4301001110
4701100001
5111110011
5511110111
5901011110
6301101111
6711000011
7111000111
7511010010
7911010110
8311100010
8711100110
9101001010
9501101101
9910000011
10310000111
$107 \quad 10010010$
11110010110
11510100010 $119 \quad 10100110$
12311000000
> $12800100000 \quad 12900100001$ 132 136 14000101100 1440011000014500110001 $14800110100 \quad 14900110101$ 1520011100015300111001 1560000010015700010100 1600100000116101000010 $16401000101 \quad 16501000110$ 1680100100116901010001 1720101010017301010101 $17601011000 \quad 17701011001$ $18001100100 \quad 18101100101$ $18401101000 \quad 18501101001$ $18801110010 \quad 189 \quad 01110011$ $19201110110 \quad 19301110111$ $19610001010 \quad 19710001011$ $\begin{array}{lllll}200 & 10001110 & 201 & 10001111\end{array}$ 2041001101120510011100 2081001111120910100000 2121010110021310101101 $216 \quad 10110000 \quad 21710110001$ $220 \quad 10110100 \quad 22110110101$ $224 \quad 10111000 \quad 225 \quad 10111001$ $22810111100 \quad 22910111101$ $23211001010 \quad 23311001011$ $\begin{array}{lllll}236 & 11001110 & 237 & 11001111\end{array}$ $240 \quad 11011100 \quad 241 \quad 11011101$ $244 \quad 11101010 \quad 245 \quad 11101011$ $\begin{array}{lllll}248 & 11101110 & 249 & 11101111\end{array}$ 252 11111100 253 11111101 25411111110

1300010001013100100011 $13400000110 \quad 13500010111$ 1380010101013900101011 1420000101014300011011 $14600011010 \quad 14700110011$ $15000110110 \quad 15100001000$ $15400111010 \quad 15500111011$ 1580011111015911100001 $16201000011 \quad 16301000100$ $16601000111 \quad 16701001000$ 1700101001017101010011 $17401010110 \quad 17501010111$ $17801100010 \quad 17901100011$ $18201100110 \quad 18301100111$ 1860111000018701110001 1900111010019101110101 $19401111000 \quad 19510000000$ $198 \quad 10001100 \quad 199 \quad 10001101$ 2021001000020310011010 $20610011101 \quad 20710011110$ 2101010101021110101011 $21410101110 \quad 21510101111$ $21810110010 \quad 21910110011$ $22210110110 \quad 22310110111$ $22610111010 \quad 22710111011$ $23010111110 \quad 231 \quad 10111111$ $23411001100 \quad 23511001101$ $\begin{array}{llll}238 & 11011010 & 239 & 11011011\end{array}$ 2421101111024311011111 $24611101100 \quad 24711101101$ $25411111110 \quad 25511111111$

## EBCDIC (ADDRESS) TO ASCII (DATA)

$256000000002570000000125800000010 \quad 25900000011$ $26010011100 \quad 26100001001 \quad 26210000110 \quad 26301111111$ $26410010111 \quad 26510001101 \quad 26610001110 \quad 26700001011$ $26800001100 \quad 26900001101 \quad 27000001110 \quad 27100001111$ $2720001000027300010001 \quad 27400010010 \quad 27500010011$ $27610011101 \quad 27710000101 \quad 27800001000 \quad 27910000111$ $28000011000 \quad 28100011001 \quad 28210010010 \quad 28310001111$ $28400011100 \quad 28500011101 \quad 28600011110 \quad 28700011111$ $\begin{array}{lllllllll}288 & 10000000 & 289 & 10000001 & 290 & 10000010 & 291 & 10000011\end{array}$ 29210000100 29610001000 300 30410010000 30810010100 31210011000 31600010100 32000100000 32410100011 32810100111 33200111100 33600100110 34010101100 34410110000 34800101010 35200101101 35610110100 36010111000 36400100101 36810111010 37210111110 37611000010 3800100000038100100111
 38801100011 39201101000 39611000110 1100011039711000111 4001100101040101101010 4040110110140501101110 4080111000140901110010 4121100110141311001110 4161101000141701111110 4200111010142101110110 4240111100142501111010 $428 \quad 1101010042911010101$ 4321101100043311011001 $436 \quad 1101110043711011101$ 4401110000044111100001 $444 \quad 11100100445 \quad 11100101$ 4480111101144901000001 4520100010045301000101 4560100100045701001001 $460 \quad 1110101046111101011$ 4640111110146501001010 4680100110146901001110 4720101000147301010010 4761111000047711110001 $480 \quad 01011100481 \quad 10011111$ 4840101010148501010110 4880101100148901011010 4921111011049311110111 4960011000049700110001 5000011010050100110101 $\begin{array}{lllll}504 & 00111000 & 505 & 00111001 \\ 508 & 11111100 & 509 & 11111101\end{array}$

| 386 | 01100010 | 387 | 01100011 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 390 | 01100110 | 391 | 01100111 |
| 394 | 11000100 | 395 | 11000101 |
| 398 | 11001000 | 399 | 11001001 |
| 402 | 01101011 | 403 | 01101100 |
| 406 | 01101111 | 407 | 01110000 |
| 410 | 11001011 | 411 | 11001100 |
| 414 | 11001111 | 415 | 11010000 |
| 418 | 01110011 | 419 | 01110100 |
| 422 | 01110111 | 423 | 01111000 |
| 426 | 11010010 | 427 | 11010011 |
| 430 | 11010110 | 431 | 11010111 |
| 434 | 11011010 | 435 | 11011011 |
| 438 | 11011110 | 439 | 11011111 |
| 442 | 11100010 | 443 | 11100011 |
| 446 | 11100110 | 447 | 11100111 |
| 450 | 01000010 | 451 | 01000011 |
| 454 | 01000110 | 455 | 01000111 |
| 458 | 11101000 | 459 | 11101001 |
| 462 | 11101100 | 463 | 11101101 |
| 466 | 01001011 | 467 | 01001100 |
| 470 | 01001111 | 471 | 01010000 |
| 474 | 11101110 | 475 | 11101111 |
| 478 | 11110010 | 479 | 11110011 |
| 482 | 01010011 | 483 | 01010100 |
| 486 | 01010111 | 487 | 01011000 |
| 490 | 11110100 | 491 | 11110101 |
| 494 | 11111000 | 495 | 11111001 |
| 498 | 00110010 | 499 | 00110011 |
| 502 | 00110110 | 503 | 00110111 |
| 506 | 11111010 | 507 | 11111011 |
| 510 | 1111110 | 511 | 11111111 |

## FEATURES:

850 ns Maximum Access Time
$\square \quad 1.1$ s Maximum Cycle Time
Low Power Dissipation $-.02 \mathrm{~mW} /$ bit Typ.
$\square$ EA 4800/4900 Pin-for-Pin Replacement
$\square \quad$ Options Include 2Kx8 Organization with Three-State TTL Output Capability
$\square \quad 2 \mathrm{~K} \times 8$ or $4 \mathrm{~K} \times 4$ Organization with Open Drain Outputs
$\square \quad$ Standard Supplies +5 Volts, -12 Volts


DESCRIPTION:
The MK 28000 is a mask programmable read only memory utilizing low-threshold Ion-Implant, P-channel technology. The 28000 is a pin-forpin replacement for the EA 4800/4900. The organization may be either 2 Kx 8 or $4 K x 4$ with open drain outputs. The $2 K \times 8$ organization may have TTL three-state outputs with only one output enable.
Output data is stored indefinitely after each memory access. If the output enables are held low during access, the outputs will be in a high impedance state.
All inputs are protected against static charge accumulation. Pullup resistors on all inputs are available as a programmable option.

## PIN CONNECTIONS

MK 28000 P


 orins



## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage on any terminal relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . +0.3 V to -20 V
Operating temperature range (Ambient). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage temperature range (Ambient). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

$$
\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)
$$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | COMMENTS |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | Supply Voltage | +4.75 V | +5 V | +5.25 V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ | Supply Voltage | - | 0 | - |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ | Supply Voltage | -12.6 V | -12 V | -11.4 V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{I L}$ | Input Voltage, Logic " 0 " |  |  | +.8 V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic " 1 " | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-1.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | Pullup resistors to $\mathrm{VSS}^{\prime}(\approx 5 \mathrm{~K})$ <br> available as an option |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$$
\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=+5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=0 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)
$$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | COMMENTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 ss | Supply Current |  | 12 mA | 20 mA | Outputs unconnected |
| ${ }^{1}{ }_{\text {GG }}$ | Supply Current |  | 12 mA | 20 mA | Inputs at $V_{\text {SS }}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{IN}}$ | Input Capacitance |  |  | 10 pF | See Note 1 |
| 1 IN | Input Leakage |  |  | $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | See Note 2 |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {IN }}$ | Input Pullup Resistors | $3 \mathrm{~K} \Omega$ |  | $9 \mathrm{~K} \Omega$ | Optional |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | Output Voltage, Logic "0" |  |  | 0.4 V | $1 \mathrm{oL}=1.6 \mathrm{~mA}$ See Note 3 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | Output Voltage, Logic " 1 " | 2.5 V |  |  | See Note 4 |
| 1 OL | Output Leakage Current | $-10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |  | $+10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-6 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ & \text { (outputs disabled) } \end{aligned}$ |

PACKAGE 28-pin ceramic dual-in-line


|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | COMMENTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| tPW | $\overline{\text { AR Pulse Width }}$ | 400 ns |  |  | See timing and test circuit |
| tlo | Address Lead Time | 200 ns |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{HLD}}$ | Address Hold Time | 200 ns |  |  |  |
| $t_{\text {PD }}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{AR}}$ to Output Delay | 650 ns |  |  |  |
| t Acc | Access Time |  |  | 850 ns | $\mathrm{t}_{\text {acc }}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{ld}}+\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{pd}}$ |
| tcycle | Cycle Time | 1.1 us |  |  | $\mathrm{t}_{\text {cycle }}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{pw}}+\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{pd}}$ |

NOTES: 1. $\mathrm{V}_{\text {BIAS }}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}=0 \mathrm{v} ; \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{MHz}$
2. This parameter is for inputs without pullups (optional)
3. This parameter is for outputs with TTL compatible outputs.
4. For open drain outputs, a $6.8 \mathrm{~K} \Omega$ load to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ is assumed.
(See test circuits)

TIMING


First Card

| Cols | Information Field |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-30$ | Customer |
| $31-50$ | Customer Part Number $_{2}$ |
| $60-72$ | MOSTEK Part Number |

Second Card
1-30 Engineer at Customer Site 31-50 Direct Phone Number for Engineer

Third Card

| 1-5 | MOSTEK Part Number ${ }^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 10-16 | Organization (2048X8 or 4096X4) |
| 29 | Outputs (1=Open Drain, $\phi=$ Push Pull TTL) |
| 31 | Number of Output Enable Pins (1 or 2) |
| 33 | Input Pullups (1=yes, $\phi=$ no) |

Fourth Card

| 1-9 | Data Format ${ }^{3}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 15-28 | Logic - ("Positive Logic" or "Negative Logic") |
| $35-57$ | Verification Code ${ }^{4}$ |

Data Cards
MOSTEK Format or EA Format
1-4 Decimal Address
6-13 Output B8-B1 (MSB Thru LSB)
15-17 Octal Equivalent of Output Data

NOTES: 1. Positive or negative logic formats are accepted as noted in the fourth card.
2. Assigned by MOSTEK; may be left blank
3. MOSTEK or Electronic Arrays Punched card coding format may be used. Specify which card format used by punching either "MOSTEK" or "EA". Start at column one.
4. Punched as: (a) VERIFICATION HOLD - i.e. customer verification of the data as reproduced by MOSTEK is required prior to production of the ROM. To accomplish this MOSTEK supplies a copy of its Customer Verification Data Sheet (CVDS) to the customer. (b) VERIFICATION PROCESS - i.e. the customer will receive a CVDS but production will begin prior to receipt of customer verification.
(c) VERIFICATION NOT NEEDED - i.e. the customer will not receive a CVDS and production will begin immediately.


1024×1 BIT DYNAMIC
MOS Random Access Memory

## FEATURES:

## TTL/DTL compatible inputs

$\square$ No clocks requiredAccess time:
MK $4006 \mathrm{P}-6$ under 400 ns MK 4008 P-6 under 500 ns
Standby power: under 50 mW
16-pin standard CDIP
Supply voltage: +5 V and -12 V


## DESCRIPTION

This is a family of MOS dynamic 1024x1 random-access memories having identical functional characteristics, differing only in speed. Access time in the MK 4006P-6 is less than 400 ns ; in the MK 4008P-6 less than 500 .

Full address decoding is provided internally. Information is read out non-destructively (NDRO) and has the same polarity as the input data.
TTL/DTL compatibility at all inputs allows economical use in small systems by eliminating the need for special interface circuitry. Large main-memory applications also benefit from the low drive-voltage swings as well as the packing density afforded by the standard 16-pin dual-in-line packaging and low standby power.
The internal memory element of this RAM is a capacitance, and refreshing must be periodically initiated (see TIMING). However, all internal decoding and sensing is static, so that precharging or clocking normally associated with dynamic memories is not required. From the user's viewpoint, memory control and addressing are essentially those of a static device.

Noise suppression measures normally employed in DTL or TTL systems are sufficient. High voltage input swings and high peak-current line drivers are unnecessary for driving memory inputs, and the memory itself does not exhibit large supply current transients.

Data output is single-ended to minimize propagation delay. Output current is sourced from $V_{s s}(+5 \mathrm{~V})$, and easily sensed using readily available components. A logic 1 at the output terminal appears as a 5,000 Ohm resistor (MK 4006) to +5 V ; a logic 0 as an open circuit.
The performance of this RAM is made possible by Mostek's ion-implantation process. In addition to offering low threshold voltages for TTL/DTL compatibility and utilizing conventional P-channel processing, ionimplantation allows both enhancement (normally OFF) and depletion (normally ON) MOS transistors to be fabricated on the same chip. By replacing conventional MOS load resistors with constant-current depletion transistors, operational speeds and functional density are increased.


## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS


Operating Temperature
$.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature Range
.$-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
RECOMMENDED DC OPERATING CONDITIONS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ )

|  | PARAMETER | MK 4006P-6 MIN $\operatorname{MAX}$ | MK 4008P-6 MIN \| MAX | UNITS | NOTES |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ | Supply Voltage | +4.75 | +5.25 | V |  |  |
| $V_{D D}$ | Supply Voltage | -11.4 | -12.6 | V |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IL }}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 0 |  | +0.8 | V |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 1 | $V_{s s}-1$ |  | V |  | Random |
| $V_{S B}$ | Standby Supply Voltage (Fig. 4) | $V_{s s}-4$ | $V_{s s}-6$ | V | Note 1 | Memories |

## RECOMMENDED AC OPERATING CONDITIONS ${ }^{(2)}$

$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ )

|  | PARAMETER | MK 4006P-6 |  | MK 4008P-6MIN \| MAX |  | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RC}}$ | Read Cycle Time (Fig. 1) | 400 |  | 500 |  | ns |  |
| $t_{w c}$ | Write Cycle Time (Fig. 2) | 650 |  | 900 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{wp}}=250 \mathrm{~ns} \\ & \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{wp}}=400 \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ |
| $t_{\text {wp }}$ | Write Pulse Width (Fig. 2) | 250 |  | 400 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{AW}}=400 \mathrm{~ns} \\ & \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{AW}}=500 \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ |
| $t_{\text {AW }}$ | Address-to-Write Delay (Fig. 2) | 400 |  | 500 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & t_{w p}=250 \mathrm{~ns} \\ & t_{w p}=400 \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {DLD }}$ | Data-to-Write Lead Time (Fig. 2) | 300 |  | 400 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{ns} \\ & \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{wp}}=250 \mathrm{~ns} \\ & \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{wp}}=400 \mathrm{~ns} \end{aligned}$ |
| $t_{\text {RDLI }}$ | Refresh Time (Fig. 3) |  | 2 |  | 2 | ms | See Note 3. |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {CDPD }}$ | Chip-Disable-to-Power-Down <br> Delay (Fig.4) | 200 |  | 200 |  | ns | See Note 1 See Note 4 |

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
$\left(V_{S S}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; V_{D D}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ unless otherwise noted)

|  | PARAMETER | MK 4006P-6 <br> MIN |  | MK 4008P-6 <br> MIN ${ }^{\text {MAX }}$ |  | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $I_{S S}, I_{\text {D }}$ | Supply Current: At $T_{A}=0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> At $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ |  | 32 27 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | Output Open |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\text {SDBY }}$ | Power Dissipation, Standby |  | 50 |  | 50 | mW | $\mathrm{V}_{S S}-\mathrm{V}_{\text {DD }}=5 \mathrm{~V}$; Note 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IH}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LL}} \end{aligned}$ | Input Current, Logic 1. Any Input Input Current, Logic 0, Any Input | $\begin{aligned} & -5 \\ & -5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & +5 \\ & +5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -5 \\ & -5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & +5 \\ & +5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mu \mathrm{A} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}-1 \mathrm{~V}}{\mathrm{~V}_{1}=0.8 \mathrm{~V}}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OL}} \end{aligned}$ | Output Current, Logic 1 Output Current, Logic 0 | 1.0 | 5 | 0.8 | 5 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | Note 5 |

## AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(V_{S S}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ unless otherwise noted)

Memories
NOTES:
(1) Applies to MK 4006-6 and MK 4008-6 only.
(2) Measurement Criteria: Input voltage swing, all inputs: 0.8 V to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-1$

Input rise and fall times: 20 ns
Measurement point on input signals: +1.5 V above ground
Measurement point on output signal: +60 mV above ground, using a load circuit of a 200 ohm resistor in parallel with a 100 pF capacitance connected to ground.
(3) $t_{\text {RDLY }}$ is the time between refresh cycles for a given row address.
(4) The rise time of $V_{10}$, must not be faster than 20 ns .
(5) Steady-state values. (Refer to Fig. 1A for clarification)
(6) Average capacitance of the $V_{D D}$ terminal relative to the $V_{S S}$ terminal. Measured by switching the $V_{D D}$ terminal from $O V$ to $-12 V$ with an applied $V_{S S}=5 V$. Peak $I_{D D}$ is observed and the circuit replaced by a capacitance which yields the same peak current as the circuit under test.

## TIMING (Note 2)



READING (Fig. 1)
Reading is accomplished with the Read/ Write input held high. Data output directly follows the application of an address. As long as the address is unchanged and the chip enabled, data output will remain valid until the next refresh cycle. Input addresses can be changed as soon as output data is accessed. Any address can be applied repetitively without degrading stored data, providing that the refresh period of 2 ms is observed.


## ACCESS TIME (Fig. 1-A)

Figure 1-A illustrates the measurement of access time after application of new address for the MK 4006 P and the MK 4008 P.

TIMING
(Note 2)

## WRITING (Fig. 2)

Writing is accomplished by bringing the Read/ Write input low with valid data present at the data input and the ChipEnable input low (chip enabled). Following the return of the Read/Write line to a high state, new address and input data can be applied. If a read-after-write operation is desired, valid data will appear at the output within one read access time following the rising edge of the Write Pulse. Read-modify-write operation is easily achieved by delaying the Write Pulse until data has been read and modification is complete.

## REFRESHING (Figs. 2 \& 3)।

The dynamic memory cell employed in the MK 4006 P and MK 4008 P will not store data indefinitely. Stored data must be written back into the cell at least once every 2 ms . Rewriting is accomplished internally without the need to reapply external data. This rewriting operation is called refreshing.
Refreshing of the MK 4006 P and MK 4008 P is accomplished during both write cycles and refresh cycles. During a write cycle the state of the Row Address $\left(R_{1}-R_{5}\right)$ determines which of the 32 memory matrix rows will be internally refreshed. An entire row ( 32 bits) is refreshed during one write cycle. Since it is difficult in practice to assure that each of the 32 possible $R$ addresses is associated with a write cycle in every 2 ms period, a separate refresh cycle is normally employed.
The refresh cycle is identical to the write cycle except that the chip is disabled while the Read/Write line is pulsed. Disabling the chip removes the data output and prevents data at the data input from being written into the memory. An entire refresh cycle consists of 32 address changes and associated write pulses, involving a total time of approximately 20 microseconds.

## STANDBY MODE (Fig. 4)

Power dissipation of the MK 4006-6 P and MK 4008-6 P can be reduced below 50 mW without loss of stored data by lowering the $V_{D D}$ supply voltage to system ground ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}-5 \mathrm{~V}$ ). Figure 4 illustrates the proper input conditions that should be observed when reducing $V_{D D}$. If the standby mode is maintained as long as 2 milliseconds, the $V_{D D}$ supply should be returned to -12 V and a refresh cycle initiated. Read or write cycles can commence immediately following the return of $V_{D D}$ to -12 V .


## TESTING CONSIDERATIONS

For a complete discussion of testing this memory, see Mostek's Applications Note AN-103.
The functional diagram (Fig. 6) indicates signal flow for selected row and column.
A simplified listing of functional tests is shown in Table 1. (high = Logic 1; low = Logic 0 )
Tests are performed in an address sequence which requires the maximum number of changes in the row and column decoders between addresses. Addressing Rows 0 through 31 is accomplished by using the binary equivalent of the row address. The internal organization of the memory matrix requires the logic shown in Fig. 7 for column addresses; this logic provides the necessary conversion from inary equivalent to column address.


Fig. 7


TABLE 1: FUNCTIONAL TESTS (SIMPLIFIED)

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { TEST } \\ & \text { DESC. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TEST } \\ & \text { SEQ. } \end{aligned}$ | OPER. | ENABLE | DATA INPUT | COMPARE DATA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bit \& Decoder Test ${ }^{1}$ | First <br> Next | Write <br> Read | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{E} \end{aligned}$ | Parity | Parity |
| Column Shorts \& No Write During Disable | First <br> Next <br> Next | Write <br> Write <br> Read | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{E} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\text { V-Bar }}{\text { V-Bar }}$ | V-Bar |
| Row Shorts, No Read During Disable, \& Max. Power | First Next Next | Write <br> Read <br> Read | $\begin{aligned} & E \\ & D \\ & E \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { H-Bar } \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { H•Bar } \end{gathered}$ |
| Access Time, Refresh, Write Cycle, \& Standby' | First <br> Next <br> Next | Write, Write Delay <br> Read | $\begin{aligned} & E \\ & D \\ & E \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { V-Bar, } \overline{\text { V-Bar }} \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\overline{\text { V-Bar }}$ |
| Disturb Test | First <br> Next <br> Next <br> Next | Write Row of 1 's <br> Write Adj. <br> Row with 0's <br> Continue <br> Writing Same <br> Row for Max. <br> Refresh Delay <br> Read <br> original Row of 1 's | E <br> E <br> E <br> E | 1 <br> 0 <br> 0 | 1 |

1. Test performed as shown and repeated with complementary data.


## ORDERING INFORMATION

MK 4006 P-6 1024x1 RAM/w/400 ns access time with power down MK 4008 P-6 $1024 \times 1$ RAM/w/500 ns access time with power down

## APPLICATION

## SENSE AMPLIFIERS FOR MK 4006/4008 RAM's

Since the interface circuitry used to convert memory signals to system logic levels strongly influences system access times, this circuitry should always be designed to meet the speed and cost requirements of the particular application.
Fig. 1-A (See "Timing") is shown to assist in the design of such amplifiers. This figure shows output voltage (across a specified load) vs. time from application of new address with several points indicated where specified voltage levels are referenced to specific times. Although all the various access times vs. output current levels cannot be shown, a few guidelines are given for interpolation between the specified points.

In Fig. 1-A, the two points at $\mathrm{t}_{\text {access }}+20 \mathrm{nsec}$ give the minimum " 1 " level and the maximum " 0 " level for this particular time ( 80 mV and 40 mV respectively). At $\mathrm{t}_{\text {access }}+200 \mathrm{nsec}$, voltage levels are specified for the $90 \%$ and $10 \%$ points of the minimum " 1 " and maximum " 0 " levels.

## INTERPOLATION

These interpolation guidelines are selected to give the designer a high level of confidence in his sense amplifier design.
From 0 to 1: This portion of the access curve can be estimated by two linear portions: (1) from the 60 mV to the 80 mV level; and (2) from the 80 mV level to $180 /$ 144 mV level.
From 1 to O: This portion of the access curve can be estimated by a semi-logarithmic plot decreasing 20 mV for each decade or 10 nsec of time added to $\mathrm{t}_{\text {access }}$, with the end points being 60 mV at 2 nsec and 20 mV at 200 nsec.

EXAMPLE: Let us consider how this data can be used in a sense amplifier design utilizing the 75107/108 Dual-Line-Receiver-and-Driver.

The manufacturer's data sheet for this circuit shows us that at strobe time, three conditions of the line receiver can exist: (1) the input voltage differential can be more positive than 25 mV , resulting in a logic 1 at the output (Input differential voltage is referenced to the inverting terminal); (2) the input differential can be more negative than 25 mV , resulting in a logic O at the output; (3) the input differential is less than 25 mV (absolute value), which will result in an output of an undetermined state. In other words, the line receiver has a 50 mV "window" centered around zero, and a signal must fall outside this window to provide reliable information at the output.
The standard configuration for using the 75107/108 as a sense amp is shown in Fig. 8 with the voltage and current conventions used in this analysis.

FIG. 8: Illustrating use of 75107/108 Line Receivers as sense amplifiers for the MK 4006/4008 P.


From the worst-case access at the chip level, one can use the interpolation technique described above to determine maximum " $O$ " current level [lolc (MAX)] and the minimum " 1 " current level $\left[\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}(\mathrm{MIN})\right]$.
However, to use a worst-case approach to this design, in addition to the chip's characteristics, one must include in the " $O$ " level current the effect of leakage from all outputs that are wired together. Also the input currents required by the $75107 / 108$ ( 75 mA and 10 mA ) must be included. Let us call this $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OLT}}(\mathrm{MAX})$ :

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OLT}}(\mathrm{MAX})=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OLC}}(\mathrm{MAX})+(\mathrm{N}-1)(5 \mu \mathrm{~A})  \tag{1}\\
& \text { where } \mathrm{N}=\text { number of outputs wired together }
\end{align*}
$$

Using the maximum zero level at the line receiver input $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ID}} \leq-25 \mathrm{mV}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ID}}^{-}\right)$, the following equation is derived:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OLT}}(\mathrm{MAX})=\mathrm{I}_{1}-\mathrm{I}_{2}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IL}}(\mathrm{MIN}) \\
& \text { and } \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IL}}(\mathrm{MIN})=0{ }_{\mu \mathrm{A}} \tag{2}
\end{align*}
$$

therefore:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OLT}}(\mathrm{MAX})=\frac{v_{\text {ID }}}{R 1}+\frac{V+v_{\text {ID }}}{R 2} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using the minimum " 1 " level at the line receiver input $\left(\mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{D}} \geq+25 \mathrm{mV}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ID}}^{+}\right)$, the equation becomes

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}(\mathrm{MIN})=\mathrm{I}_{1}-\mathrm{I}_{2}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IH}}(\mathrm{MAX})  \tag{4}\\
& \text { and } \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IH}}(\mathrm{MAX})=75 \mu \mathrm{~A}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}(\mathrm{MIN})=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}^{+}}{\mathrm{R} 1}+\frac{\mathrm{V}+\mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{D}}^{+}}{\mathrm{R} 2}+75 \mu \mathrm{~A} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Solving these equations ([3] and [5]) simultaneously yields R1 and R2.
As an example, assume a memory system with 4 outputs wired-ORed to a sense amplifier, requiring a chip access time of 460 nsec . Then the associated current and resistor values are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OLT}}(\mathrm{MAX})=152.3 \mu \mathrm{~A}+3(5 \mu \mathrm{~A})=167.3 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\
& \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}(\mathrm{MIN})=511.12 \mu \mathrm{~A}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore:

$$
\mathrm{R} 1=190 \Omega
$$

$$
\mathrm{R} 2=16.5^{2 \mathrm{~K}} \mathrm{~K} \Omega
$$

Sense amplifiers vary from the very fast, low-threshold types to the slower, high-threshold kind. The ideal choice will depend on the application. Fig. 1-A and the guidelines in this note are intended to help the designer tailor his sense amplifier design to meet the speed and cost requirements of his particular application.

It should also be noted that a portion of the output current from the memory chip is used to charge the capacitance on the data output. If the output impedance differs greatly from the specified load, this current must also be calculated.

## SUPPLEMENT MK 4008P-9

## $1024 \times 1$ BIT DYNAMIC MOS Random Access Memory

## FEATURES

1024x1 RAM in 16-pin packageFunctionally equivalent to Mostek MK4006/4008 RAM's

## DESCRIPTION

This $1024 \times 1$ Bit Dynamic Ram is selected from Mostek's MK4006 and MK4008 RAMs. See the MK4006/4008 data sheet for additional information, including timing diagrams.


## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS



Operating Temperature ............................................................................................................... $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature Range ................................................................................................ $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

RECOMMENDED DC OPERATING CONDITIONS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ )

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | MK 4008 P-9 | MAX | UNITS |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | NOTES | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ | Supply Voltage | +4.75 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ | Supply Voltage | -11.4 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IL}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 0 | -12.6 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 1 |  |
| V | V | V |
|  |  |  |

RECOMMENDED AC OPERATING CONDITIONS ${ }^{(I)}$
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | MK 4008P-9 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RC}}$ | Read Cycle Time (Fig. 1) | 800 |  | ns |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{WC}}$ | Write Cycle Time (Fig. 2) | 1 |  | us | $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{WP}}=450 \mathrm{~ns}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{WP}}$ | Write Pulse Width (Fig. 2) | 450 |  | ns | $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{AW}}=550 \mathrm{~ns}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{AW}}$ | Address-to-Write Delay (Fig. 2) | 550 |  | ns | $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{WP}}=450 \mathrm{~ns}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{DLD}}$ | Data-to-Write Lead Time (Fig. 2) | 500 |  | ns | $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{WP}}=450 \mathrm{~ns}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RDLY}}$ | Refresh Time (Fig. 3) |  | 1 | ms | See Note 2 |

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
$\left(V_{S S}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; V_{D D}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ unless otherwise noted)

|  | PARAMETER | MKMIN4008 P-9MAX |  | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {S }}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ | $\begin{aligned} \text { Supply Current: At } T_{A} & =0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\ \text { At } T_{A} & =70^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 32 \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | Output Open |
| $\begin{aligned} & I_{\mathrm{IH}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LL}} \end{aligned}$ | Input Current, Logic 1, Any Input Input Current, Logic 0, Any Input | $\begin{aligned} & -5 \\ & -5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & +5 \\ & +5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mu \mathrm{A} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{1}=V_{S S}-1 \mathrm{~V} \\ & V_{1}=0.8 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OL}} \end{aligned}$ | Output Current, Logic 1 Output Current, Logic 0 | 0.6 | 5 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mA} \\ \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | Note 3 |

## AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(V_{S S}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; V_{D D}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ unless otherwise noted)

|  | PARAMETER | $\begin{aligned} & \text { MK 4 } \\ & \text { MIN } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { P-9 } \\ & \text { MAX } \end{aligned}$ | UNITS | NOTES | Random <br> Access |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {ACCESS }}$ | Read Access Time |  | 800 | ns | Note 1 |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {CE }}$ | Chip Enable Time |  | 450 | ns | Note 1 | Memories |
| $t_{C D}$ | Chip Disable Time |  | 450 | ns | Note 1 |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ | Input Capacitance, Any Input |  | 5.0 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{T}_{A}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{V}_{S S} ; \\ & \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{MHz} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | Output Capacitance |  | 10 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-5 \mathrm{~V} ; \\ & \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{MHz} . \end{aligned}$ |  |

## NOTES:

(1) Measurement Criteria: Input voltage swing, all inputs: 0.8 V to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-1$

Input rise and fall times: 20 ns
Measurement point on input signals: +1.5 V above ground Measurement point on output signal: +60 mV above ground, using a load circuit of a 200 ohm resistor in parallel with.a 100 pF capacitance connected to ground.
(2) $t_{\text {RDLY }}$ is the time between refresh cycles for a given row address.
(3) Steady-state values. (Refer to Fig. 1A for clarification)


# DESIGNING AN ASYNCHRONOUS MEMORY SYSTEM USING THE MOSTEK MK 4008-9 RAM 

by ERNIE FINK*

## INTRODUCTION

The asynchronous memory system ispopular with memory users since it generates its own internal timing signals and interfaces at the system level via handshaking or demand techniques. The user simply makes a request for a memory cycle and applies address and data to the interface. The memory system performs the requested cycle and provides an acknowledge signal to the user indicating that the cycle is complete and data is available. The memory does not require external clock signals or specific cycle request rates from the user. This allows both high and low cycle rate users such as a CPU and its peripherals to share the samememory without complicated control logic.

This note describes the design of as asynchronous memory system using the MOSTEK MK 4008-9 dynamic RAM. The system is organized as 4 K -words by 8 -bits and has a cyle time of 1.155 microseconds. The block diagram of the memory system is shown in Figure 1. The controller and other functional blocks of the diagram will be discussed after a review of the characteristics of the MK 4008-9.


FIGURE 1 - Block Diagram of an Asychronous MK 4008-9 Dynamic Memory System. The memory configuration shown is $4 \mathrm{~K} \times 8$.

## MK 4008-9 CHARACTERISTICS

The MK $4008-9$ is a $1024 \times 1$ random access memory. The storage matrix is arranged as 32 rows of 32 bits. The matrix is dynamic and required that each bit be refreshed every millisecond. The refreshing is accomplished by disabling the chip(s) and performing a write cycle at each of the 32 row addresses. All 32 bits in a row are refreshed during the refresh cycle.

The inputs on the MK 4008-9 are all TTL compatible with the aid of a pull-up resistor. The inputs look like 5 pf capacitors. A 4 K $X 8$ bit memory would have the address lines running to each of the 32 chips. This would look like 160 pf without considering the wiring capacitance. For this reason high current input drivers are used on the address lines to provide the speed that is required of the memory system. The memory system shown in Figure 1 uses Signetics 8T09 Quad Bus Drivers for the address and read/ write inputs. The 160 pf from the 32 chips plus approximately 40 pf from the wiring presents

200 pf to the input drivers. The input " 1 " level to the MK 4008-9 must be 4 volts. The 8 T 09 will drive 300 pf with a propagation delay of 20 nsec. A pullup resistor must be used to insure the 4 volt level on the input. The pullup resistor also serves to terminate the driven signal line minimizing signal distortion due to reflections. The resistor value should be chosen with the trade-off of power dissipation versus terminationefficiency in mind. Care must be taken to prevent overshoot of the signal above the $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$ level.

A write cycle for the MK 4008-9 consists of a $450 \mathrm{nsec}(\mathrm{min})$ neg-ative-going pulse on the R/W line following a $500 \mathrm{nsec}(\mathrm{min})$ time during which the address is stable and the chip is enabled. The input data must be true at the time the R/W line goes low. A refresh cycle is the same without the chip being enabled. In this case, data on the inputs will not be written into the memory.

For a read cycle, the data will appear at the output 800 nsec (max) after the address is stable


NOTE: ALL DEVICES ARE $74 \times \times X$ SERIES

FIGURE 2 - Complete Diagram of an Asynchronous Memory Controller. The controller has three main blocks: refresh timing and control logic, system timing logic, and read/ write control logic.
if the chip is enabled. If the chip is not enabled, the output will appear as an open circuit. This feature allows several MK 4008-9 to be wire-ORed together with only one chip being enabled at a time. The use of a sense amp to detect the current output will be discussed later.

## CONTROLLER

A detaileddrawing of an asynchronous memory controller for an MK 4008-9 is shown in Figure 2. The controller has three basic parts: refresh timing and control logic, cycle timing logic and read control logic.

The refresh timing and control logic must be able to time the period between refreshes, increment a five bit binary counter (refresh row address) and gain priority control over the cycle timing logic to perform a refresh cycle


FIGURE 3 - Timing Diagram showing a write cycle, refresh cycle and read cycle.
(RECY). The refresh of the 32 rows every millisecond is separated into the refresh of a different row every 31.2 usec (distributed
refresh technique). The refresh could be accomplished on all rows at one interrupt if desired (burst refresh technique).


FIGURE 4 - Complete diagram of row address multiplexers and line drivers.

The refresh timing and control loggic uses a one-shot to time-out the period between refresh cycles. When the time has expired, a Refresh Request (RFREQ) is issued to the cycle timing logic. If the cycle timing logic is timing out a cycle when the Refresh Request is received, it will wait until the cycle in progress has ended and then begin the refresh cycle. If a Memory Request (MREQ) is issued while a refresh cycle is in progress, the refresh cycle will finish and then the memory request will be accepted. This is illustrated in the timing diagram in Figure 3. When a refresh cycle is begun, the refresh timing and control logic must multiplex the row address from the binary counter to the memory (figure 4), tell the read control logic that the cycle requires a write pulse, inhibit the Memory Acknowledge signal and disable all MK 4008-9's. Upon completing the refresh cycle, the one-shot is retriggered to start the time-out until the next refresh cycle and increment the refresh address counter.

The cycle timing logic generates all the timing signals that are needed for a cycle whether it is a write, read or refresh cycle. When a memory request is issued to the memory system, the cycle timing logic generates a signal, ADLOC, that latches addresses, input data and Read. For each cycle, a write pulse is generated and is routed to the read control logic. The read control gates the write pulse to the memory matrix. For a read cycle the write pulse is not gated to the memory matrix. For a write cycle or a refresh cycle, a memory acknowledge (MACK) is generated. Memory acknowledge goes low to indicate the memory request is being performed and goes high to indicate the cycle is completed. Data will be true on the output 30 ns after memory acknowledge goes high.

Figure 3 is a timing diagram showing three cycles for the MK 4008-9 memory system. The first cycle is a write cycle, the second is a refresh and the third is a read cycle.


FIGURE 5-75I07 sense amplifier application diagram.

When a read cycle is completed, the output data is latched at the memory system output. Note the output data remains true for a minimum of one cycle. For some applications, the input and output latcheswould not be needed. Seven 74175 latches would be eliminated in this case and approximately 100 ns subtracted from the overall system cycle time.

## SENSE AMP

The MK 4008-9 output is an open drain configuration and is specified to produce $\leqslant 60 \mathrm{mV}$ for a " 0 " and $\geqslant 60 \mathrm{mV}$ for a " 1 " across a $200 \Omega$ resistor and 100 pf capacitor in parallel to GND at the 800 ns access time. This small signal must be converted to a TTL level. The system shown in Figure 1 uses a sense amp (TI 75107 Dual Line Receiver) to perform this furiction. The 75107 has the sensitivity, ease of use and the availability to be selected to convert the output to a TTL level and maintain the economy of this system. The 75107 is used in the circuit as shown in Figure 4. When
the 75107 non-inverting (+) input becomes morepositive, by 25 mW , than the inverting ( - ) input, the output will switch to a TTL " 1 " level. The opposite occurs when the non-inverting becomes more negative than the inverting input by 25 mV . The 75107 has a 50 mV window where the output is in an indeterminate state. Figure 4 shows the inverting input of the 75107 to be at GND. The noninverting input, when the MK 4008-9 output is off, is biased to -60 mV . As the MK 4008-9 output turns on, the non-inverting input will change from a negative to a positive potential. Upon reaching +25 mV the 75107 output will begin switching to a TTL " 1 " level. At this point, the MK $4008-9$ will be sourcing $475 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and will have produced an 85 mV change across the $220 \Omega$ resistor. When the MK 4008-9output isfalling from a " 1 " to a " 0 ", the 75107 will switch when the output reaches -25 mV . Using the method described in the applications note on the MK 4006/8 data sheet, the access time is 940 ns using this set of resistors. This
gives an access with sufficient time for propagation through the 75107 and 74175 data output latch.

## CONCLUSION

The design presented in this note is typical of asynchronous memory systems and the design principles discussed are applicable to memory systems of other sizes. The MK 4008-9 was chosen for this design because it is readily available and priced at only $\$ 3.50$ in quantities over one thousand. This low pricing coupled with the ease of use and competitive performance of the device make it an excellent choice for new and replacement memory system designs. The total system cost including the refresh control logic and sense amplifiers will generally be significantly lower than the equivalent system using the available 1 K static RAM devices.

## 256 BIT MOS Random Access Memory

## FEATURES:

Versatile RAM can replace any existing 1101-type 256x1 MOS RAM pin for pin.Ion-implanted for superior performance.Lower power dissipation: TOTAL 370 mW max over entire temperature range.$\qquad$ Faster access time: Typically 525 ns with $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ at -9 V .

$\square$Less temperature-sensitive: specified over entire AMBIENT temperature range $0^{\circ}$ to $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.Tight control of output sink current capabilities: made possible by use of depletion-mode transistors.
$\square$ No restrictions on address input sequence, skew, or rise and fall times.Full DTL/TTL compatibility.Wide power supply range: $+5 \mathrm{~V} ;-6.5$ to -15 V .

## APPLICATIONS:

Ideal for small buffer storage requiring low cost, superior performance, and bipolar compatibility, such as:
$\square$ Scratchpad memoriesData link buffersKey-to-tape buffersTape-to-printer buffers
$\square$ Editing memories.

## DESCRIPTION

Ion-implantation processes used in manufacturing the Mostek MK 4007 P Random Access MOS Memory result in a lowcost device with performance exceeding other industry types over the entire temperature and voltage supply ranges. It may be used to replace any existing 1101 type RAM pin for pin.

The depletion-load ion-implantation technique allows the fabrication of both depletion and enhancement mode transistors on the same chip. The result is not only superior operating characteristics within the region usually specified for devices of this type, but also wider operational areas without severe performance degradation. For example, while specifications for this device are given for $V_{D}$ and $V_{D D}$ from -7 to $-13.2 \mathrm{~V}, V_{D}$ and $V_{D D}$ may actually range from -6.5 to -15 V (see DC Operating Conditions and Fig. 1). Access times are improved (see

Fig. 2); power dissipation is reduced (see Fig. 3) and output sink current capabilities are improved (see Fig. 4). The device is less temperaturedependent (see Figures 5 and 6) and is specified over the entire ambient temperature range of $0^{\circ}$ to $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

The ion-implantation process also makes the MK 4007 P RAM fully TTL/DTL compatible at all inputs and outputs.

The 4007 P is a static memory, requiring no clocks or refreshing. Data is written into the address location by applying a logic "1" to the R/W input. Addressing the desired location, with the chip enabled and R/W at logic " 0 ", provides a nondestructive read-out (NDRO) of true and complement data. A "Chip Select" allows output buffers to be open-circuited during disable time for wire ORing. All inputs are protected against static charge accumulation.


## FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



## PIN CONNECTIONS



## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage on Any Terminal Relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cc}}$ ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．+0.3 V to -25 V
Operating Temperature Range（Ambient）．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature Range（Ambient）．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．$-55^{\circ}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

## DC OPERATING CONDITIONS

（Ambient Temperature Range： $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ）


## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

（Ambient Temperature Range： $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ ；
$V_{D}=V_{D D}=-7 V$ to -13.2 V ，unless otherwise specified．）

|  | PARAMETER |  | MIN | TYP（1） | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 年 } \\ & \text { 家 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{DD}} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D}} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Current．$V_{D}$ <br> Supply Current，$V_{D D}$ <br> Power Dissipation，Total |  | $\begin{aligned} & 8.0 \\ & 4.0 \\ & 170 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16 \\ 9 \\ 370 \end{gathered}$ | mA <br> mA <br> mW | $V_{D}=V_{D D}=-9 V \pm 5 \%$ Outputs open-circuited. |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{DD}} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D}} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Current．$V_{D}$ <br> Supply Current，VD <br> Power Dissipation，Total |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 19 \\ 10 \\ 535 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mA} \\ \mathrm{~mA} \\ \mathrm{~mW} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-13.2 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5.25 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ <br> Outputs open－circuited． |
|  | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {SDBY }}$ | Power Dissipation，Standby |  | 30 | 75 | mW | $V_{D}=V_{C C} ; V_{D D}=-9 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Nㅡㄹ } \\ & \text { 衣 } \end{aligned}$ | $I_{\text {ILI }}$ | Input Leakage Current |  |  | 1.0 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & C_{I N} \\ & C_{V(D)} \end{aligned}$ | Input Capacitance，Any Logic Input Capacitance， $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}$ Power Supply |  | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 35 \end{array}$ | 10 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{pF} \\ & \mathrm{pF} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \text { F. meas. }= \\ & 1 \mathrm{MHz} ; \text { Tested input }=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cc}} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 告 } \\ & \text { 를 } \end{aligned}$ | lot <br> J OH <br> lole | Output Current，Logic＂ 0 ＂ <br> Output Current，Logic＂1＂ <br> Output Clamp Current，Logic＂0＂ | $\begin{array}{r} 3.2 \\ -1.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.6 \\ -4.2 \end{array}$ | $8.0$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mA} \\ \mathrm{~mA} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{0}=+0.40 \mathrm{~V} \\ & V_{0}=+2.6 \mathrm{~V} \\ & V_{0}=-1.0 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OLI }}$ | Output Leakage Current |  |  | 1.0 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}-5 \mathrm{~V} ; \overline{\mathrm{CS}}=\text { Logic } 1 ; \\ & \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {OUt }}$ | Output Capacitance |  | 7 | 10 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \text { F meas. }= \\ & 1_{\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}} \end{aligned}$ |

## NOTES：

（1）Typical values at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{D}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-9.0 \mathrm{~V}^{*}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ．
（＊Except Standby Power）

## TIMING

(Ambient Temperature Range: $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-7 \mathrm{~V}$ to -13.2 V , unless otherwise specified. See Notes 1 and 2.)

## NOTES:

(1) All measurements to the 1.5 V level; inputs for test are 0 to 5 V and $\leq 10 \mathrm{~ns}$ rise and fall times; output is loaded with 1 TTL and approx. 20 pF .
(2) R/W should be brought to logical " 0 " whenever address bits are changed; however, there are no restrictions on rise and fall times of address bits, nor on the sequence (or skew) of address bit changes.
(3) Read Cycle may be "pipe-lined," i.e., the minimum hold time ( $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ ) may be subtracted from the maximum access time ( $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{ACC}}$ ).

## TIMING



## READ CYCLE

Reading is accomplished with R/W (Read/Write) and $\overline{\mathrm{CS}}$ (Chip Select) at logical " 0 ."
NOTE: $\overline{\mathrm{CS}}$ logical "1" overlap time shown must be 300 ns (max $t_{\text {CSE }}$ ) less than the desired access time; e.g., if desired access time $t_{A C C}=1.2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$, then $\overline{\mathrm{CS}}$ should go to logical " 0 " no later than 900 ns following address change.

## WRITE CYCLE

Writing is accomplished with R/W at logical " 1 " and $\overline{C S}$ at logical "0." $\overline{C S}$ at logical "1" may overlap the address change as much as 50 ns . R/W may be taken to logical " 0 " coincidentally with an address change, but should not overlap an address change while in the logical "1" state.

## CHIP SELECT

Chip Select at logical " 1 " causes the normal push-pull output buffers to be open-circuited for purposes of wire-ORing. The Chip Select may be used to access the memory at a faster rate by maintaining a constant address and selecting individual chips with the Chip Select input.

## POWER SWITCHING

During standby operation the MK 4007 P will dissipate only 30 mW of power (typically) if the peripheral power supply, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}$, is reduced to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cc}}$. The R/W input may be maintained at logical " 0 " or " 1 "; however, if R/W is at logical " 1 ," Chip Select should also be logical " 1 " (to disable chip during standby operation). With the return of power, either read or write cycles may commence as described above.

## TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES








## PACKAGE

16-pin plastic dual-in-line
16-pin ceramic dual-in-line


## SUPPLEMENT MK 4007N-4

## 256-BIT <br> MOS Random Access Memory

Low-cost 256x1 RAM in 16-pin package.
$\square$ Identical with Mostek's MK 4007 P in all specifications except output current

## DESCRIPTION

This economical version of Mostek's 256x1 bit RAM is identical with the MK 4007 P in all electrical characteristics except output current. Performance, operating conditions, timing characteristics, package, and all other specifications are identical with the MK 4007 P. See the MK 4007 P Data Sheet for additional information.

## FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Ambient Temperature Range: $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-7 \mathrm{~V}$ to -13.2 V , unless otherwise specified.)

|  |  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | CONDITIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{DD}} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D}} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Current, $V_{D}$ <br> Supply Current, VD <br> Power Dissipation, Total |  | $\begin{array}{r} 8.0 \\ 4.0 \\ 170 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 9 \\ 370 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mW} \end{aligned}$ | $V_{D}=V_{D D}=-9 V \pm 5 \%$ <br> Outputs open-circuited. |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{D}} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{DD}} \\ & \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{D}} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Current, $V_{D}$ <br> Supply Current, VD <br> Power Dissipation, Total |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ 10 \\ 535 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mW} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{D}=V_{D D}=-13.2 \mathrm{~V} \\ & V_{C C}=+5.25 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { Outputs open-circuited. } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {SDBY }}$ | Power Dissipation, Standby |  | 30 | 75 | mW | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-9 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { e } \\ & \mathbf{5} \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $I_{1(L)}$ | Input Leakage Current |  |  | 1.0 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=\mathrm{OV}, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{IN}}$ <br> $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{D})}$ | Input Capacitance, Any Logic Input Capacitance, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}$ Power Supply |  | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 35 \end{array}$ | 10 | $\mathrm{pF}$ $\mathrm{pF}$ | $\begin{aligned} & T_{A}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \text { F. Meas. }= \\ & 1 \mathrm{MHz} ; \text { Tested input }=V_{c c} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 5 \\ & 2 \\ & 5 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ <br> $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ <br> IOLC | Output Current, Logic " 0 ": @ $T_{A}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> Output Current, Logic " 0 '": @ $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> Output Current, Logic "1" <br> Output Clamp Current, Logic "0" | $\begin{array}{r} 3.0 \\ 2.0 \\ -1.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.6 \\ -4.2 \end{array}$ | 8.0 | mA <br> mA <br> mA <br> mA | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=+0.40 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{O}}=+0.40 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{O}}=+2.6 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{O}}=-1.0 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}\left\{\begin{array}{l} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{D}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-9.0 \mathrm{~V} \\ \pm 10 \% \end{array}\right.$ |
|  | $I_{\text {O(L) }}$ | Output Leakage Current |  |  | 1.0 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{O}=V_{C c}-5 \mathrm{~V} ; \overline{\mathrm{CS}}=\text { Logic } 1 ; \\ & \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {out }}$ | Output Capacitance |  | 7 | 10 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & T_{A}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \text { F meas. }= \\ & 1 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Cc}} \end{aligned}$ |

## NOTES:

(1) Typical values at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=+5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{D}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-9.0 \mathrm{~V}^{*}, \mathrm{~T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
(*Except Standby Power)

4096x 1 BIT DYNAMIC
MOS Random Access Memory

## FEATURES

Standard 16-pin DJP
All inputs TTL compatible, including the strobes
On-chip latches for addresses, chip select, and data in
Three-state TTL compatible output
Chip select decode does not add to access time
Output data latched and valid into next cycle
Random read or write cycles under 500 nsec random access under 350 nsec
Low power: active power under 400 mW standby power under 12 mW

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 4096 is a $4096 \times 1$ bit dynamic random access memory circuit fabricated with MOSTEK's special Selfaligned, Poly-Interconnect, N-channel (SPIN) process to minimize cell area and optimize circuit performance. The single transistor cell uses a dynamic storage technique and each of the 64 row addresses requires refreshing every 2 milliseconds.

A unique multiplexing and latching technique for the address inputs permits the MK 4096 to be packaged in a standard 16 -pin DIP on 0.3 -inch centers. This package size provides high system bit densities and is compatible with widely available automated testing and insertion equipment.

System oriented features of the MK 4096 include direct interfacing capability with TTL, 6 instead of 12 address lines to drive, on-chip registers which can eliminate the need for interface registers, input logic levels selected to optimize noise immunity, and two chip select methods to allow the user to determine the speed/power characteristics of his memory system.

## ADDRESSING

The 12 address bits required to decode 1 of 4096 cell locations are multiplexed onto the 6 address pins and latched into the on-chip row and column address latches. The Row Address Strobe ( $\overline{\mathrm{RAS}}$ ) latches the 6 row address bits into the chip. The Column Address Strobe ( $\overline{\mathrm{CAS}})$ latches the 6 column address bits plus Chip Select ( $\overline{\mathrm{CS}}$ ) into the chip. Since the Chip Select signal is not required until well into the cycle, its decoding time does not add to the system access or cycle time.


## FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



## PIN CONNECTIONS



## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS


Operating Temperature (Ambient). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $7 \mathrm{Q}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature (Ambient). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
RECOMMENDED DC OPERATING CONDITIONS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ | Supply Voltage | 11.4 | 12.0 | 12.6 | volts | 1 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{cc}}$ | Supply Voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ | 5.0 | $V_{G G}$ | volts | 1, 11 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ | Supply Voltage | 0 | 0 | 0 | volts | 1 |
| $V_{B B}$ | Supply Voltage | -9.9 | $-9.0$ | -8.1 | volts | 1 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{1 H}$ | Logic 1 Voltage, all inputs | 2.4 | 5.0 |  | volts | 1,13 |
| $V_{\text {IL }}$ | Logic 0 Voltage, all inputs | -1.0 | 0 | . 8 | volts | 1,13 |

RECOMMENDED AC OPERATING CONDITIONS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=12.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{BB}}=-9.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{t}$ RC | Random Read or Write Cycle Time | 500 |  |  | nsec | 2 |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RP}}$ | Row Address Strobe Precharge Time | 150 |  |  | nsec |  |
| ${ }^{\text {t rcL }}$ | Row to Column Strobe Lead Time | 150 |  |  | nsec | 2 |
| t cPw | Column Address Strobe Pulse Width | 200 |  |  | nsec |  |
| ${ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{AS}$ | Address Set-Up Time | 0 |  |  | nsec | 2,3 |
| ${ }^{t}$ AH | Address Hold Time | 100 |  |  | nsec | 2,3 |
| ${ }^{\text {t }}$ RCS | Read Command Set-Up Time | 0 |  |  | nsec | 3 |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RCH}}$ | Read Command Hold Time | 0 |  |  | nsec | 4 |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {RPW }}$ | Read Command Pulse Width | 200 |  |  | nsec |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{WCH}}$ | Write Command Hold Time | 150 |  |  | nsec | 3,5 |
| ${ }^{\text {w }}$ w | Write Command Pulse Width | 200 |  |  | nsec |  |
| ${ }^{t} \mathrm{CRL}$ | Column to Row Strobe Lead Time | -50 |  | +50 | nsec | 6 |
| ${ }^{\text {t }} \mathrm{CWL}$ | Write Command to Column Strobe Lead Time | 200 |  |  | nsec | 12 |
| ${ }^{\text {t }}$ DS | Data In Set-Up Time | 0 |  |  | nsec | 12 |
| ${ }^{\text {t }} \mathrm{DH}$ | Data In Hold Time | 150 |  |  | nsec | 12 |
| ${ }^{\text {r }}$ RFSH | Refresh Period |  |  | 2 | msec |  |
| ${ }^{\text {t MOD }}$ | Modify Time | 0 |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{sec}$ | 7 |

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=12.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{BB}}=-9.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $I_{\text {GG1 }}$ | Average $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ Power Supply Current (Random Cycle) |  | 10 | 30 | mA | 15 |
| 1 cc | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {cc }}$ Power Supply Current |  |  |  | mA | 8 |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{BB}}$ | Average $\mathrm{V}_{\text {BB }}$ Power Supply Current (Random Cycle) |  |  | 100 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {GG2 }}$ | Standby $\mathrm{V}_{\text {GG }}$ Power Supply Current |  |  | 1 | mA |  |
| 11 (L) | Input Leakage Current (any input) |  |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | 9 |
| $1 \mathrm{I}_{\text {(L) }}$ | Output Leakage Current |  |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | 10 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | Output Logic 1 Voltage @ $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OUT }}=-5 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 2.4 |  |  | volts |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OL }}$ | Output Logic 0 Voltage @ $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OUT }}=2 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  |  | 0.4 | volts |  |

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=12.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{CC}}=5.0 \pm 10 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{BB}}=-9.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {RAC }}$ | Access Time from Row Address Strobe |  |  | 350 | nsec | 2,14 |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {CAC }}$ | Access Time from Column Address Strobe |  |  | 200 | nsec | 3 |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {OFF }}$ | Output Buffer Turn-Off Delay | 0 |  | 100 | nsec | 3 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{11}$ | Input Capacitance $\left(\mathrm{A}_{0}-\mathrm{A}_{5}\right)$ |  |  | 10 | pF |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{12}$ | Input Capacitance $\left(\overline{\mathrm{RAS}}, \overline{\mathrm{CAS}}, \mathrm{D}_{\text {IN }}, \overline{\text { WRITE, }} \overline{\mathrm{CS}}\right)$ |  |  | 7 | pF |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{O}}$ | Output Capacitance $\left(\mathrm{D}_{\text {OUT }}\right)$ |  |  | 8 | pF |  |

NOTES

1. All voltages referenced to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$.
2. Referenced to $\overline{R A S}$ leading edge.
3. Referenced to CAS leading edge.
4. Referenced to CAS trailing edge.
5. Write Command Hold Time is important only when performing normal random write cycles.

During read-write or read-modify write cycles, the Write Command Pulse Width is the limiting parameter.
6. Referenced to the $\overline{\mathrm{RAS}}$ trailing edge.
7. Referenced to access time.
8. Depends upon output loading. The $V_{C C}$ supply is connected only to the output buffer.
9. All device pins at 0 volts except $V_{B B}$ at -9 volts and pin under test which is at +10 volts.
10. Output disabled by chip select input.
11. Output voltage will swing from $V_{\text {ss }}$ to $V_{\text {cc }}$ independent of differential between $V_{\text {ss }}$ and $V_{\text {cc }}$
12. These parameters are referenced to the CAS leading edge in random write cycle operation and to the $\overline{\text { WRITE leading edge }}$ in read-write or read-modify-write cycles.
13. Inpu+ voltages greater than TTL levels ( 0 to 5 V ) require device operation at reduced speed.
14. Assumes $\mathrm{t}_{\text {RCL }}=150 \mathrm{nsec}$.
15. Typical $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ current at 1.0 MHz cycle rate. Current is proportional to speed with maximum current measured at 2.0 MHz cycle rate.

## DATA INPUT/OUTPUT

Data to be written into a selected cell is latched into an on-chip register. The data is strobed into the register by a combination of $\overline{\text { WRITE }}$ and $\overline{\text { CAS. }}$. The last of these signals making its negative transition is the strobe for the Data In register. This flexibility in timing permits several options in the write timing. In awrite cycle, if the WRITE input is activated at the beginning of a cycle, then the Data In is strobed by $\overline{C A S}$ and the set-up and hold time are referenced to this signal. In this instance the output will unconditionally go to a logic 1 at access time. If the cycle was to be a read-write cycle or read-modify-write cycle, then the WRITE input would not go to a logic 0 until after access time. But now, because CAS is already at a logic 0, the Data In is strobed in by WRITE and the set-up and hold time are referenced to it. The only other timing constraint in write-type cycles besides Data In set-up and hold time is that both WRITE and CAS be at a logic 0 for a sufficient time to accomplish the write.

At the beginning of a memory cycle the state of the Data Out latch and buffer depend on the previous memory cycle. If during the previous cycle the chip was unselected, the output buffer will be in its open-circuit condition. If the previous cycle was a read, read-write, or read-modify-write cycle and the chip was selected, then the output latch and buffer will contain the data read from the selected cell. This output data is the same polarity (not inverted) as the input data. If the previous cycle was a write cycle (WRITE active low before access time) and the chip was selected, then the output latch and buffer will contain a logic 1. Regardless of the state of the output it will remain valid until CAS goes negative. At that time the output will unconditionally go to its opencircuit state. It will remain open circuit until access time. At access time the output will assume the proper state for the type of cycle performed. If the chip is unselected, it will not accept a WRITE command and the output will remain in the open-circuit state.

## INPUT/OUTPUT LEVELS

All inputs, including the two address strobes, will interface directly with TTL. The high impedance, low capacitance $(<10 \mathrm{pF}$ ) input characteristics simplify input driver selection by allowing use of standard logic elements rather than specially designed driver elements. The threestate output buffer is a low impedance to $\mathrm{V}_{c c}$ for a logic 1 and a low impedance to $V_{s s}$ for a logic 0 . The separate $V_{c c}$ pin allows the output buffer to be powered from the supply voltage of the logic to which the chip is interfaced.

## POWER DISSIPATION/STANDBY MODE

Most of the circuitry used in the MK. 4096 is dynamic and draws power only as the result of an address strobe edge. Because the power is not drawn during the whole time the strobe is active, the dynamic power is a function of operating frequency. Typically, the power is 120 mW at a $1 \mu \mathrm{sec}$ cycle time; with a worst case power of less than 400 mW at a 500 nsec cycle time. To reduce the overall system power the Row AddressStrobe ( $\overline{\mathrm{RAS}}$ ) must be decoded and supplied to only the selected chips. The $\overline{\mathrm{CAS}}$ must be supplied to all chips (to turn off the unselected outputs). But those chips that didnot receive a $\overline{R A S}$ will not dissipate any power on the $\overline{C A S}$ edges, except for that required to turn off the output. If the $\overline{\mathrm{RAS}}$ is decoded and supplied to the selected chips, then the Chip Select input of all chips can be at a logic 0 . The chips that receive a $\overline{\mathrm{CAS}}$ but no $\overline{\mathrm{RAS}}$ will be unselected (output open-circuited) regardless of the Chip Select input.

## REFRESH

Refresh of the cell matrix is accomplished by performing a memory cycle at each of the 64 row addresses every 2 milliseconds or less. Any read cycle refreshes the selected row, regardless of the state of the Chip Select. A write, read-write, or read-modify-write cycle also refreshes the selected row but the chip should be unselected to prevent writing data into the selected cell.

## PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

16-lead side-brazed ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package


## READ CYCLE



## READ CYCLE (minimum timing)



## WRITE CYCLE



## WRITE CYCLE (minimum timing)



## READ-MODIFY-WRITE CYCLE



READ-MODIFY-WRITE CYCLE (minimum timing)


## MK 4102 P

## 1024x 1 BIT STATIC <br> MOS Random Access Memory

## FEATURES

$\square$ Direct TTL compatibility - all inputs and outputThree-State OutputSingle supply: +5 VFast access and cycle time:
MK 4102P $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$; MK $4102 \mathrm{P}-1450 \mathrm{~ns}$
Standard 16-pin DIPCompletely static: no clocks or refreshing required

## DESCRIPTION

The MOSTEK MK 4102 is a completely static $1024 \times 1$ bit random access memory circuit. It is constructed with N -channel silicon gate depletion mode technology.
All inputs are directly compatible with TTL circuitry. The output of the memory is a three-state buffer. The high impedance "OFF" state coupled with the Chip Select (CS) input permits the construction of large memory arrays with a minimum of additional circuitry. The static operation requires very little system overhead and makes the MK

4102 ideally suited to small and medium size memory applications.
The pin connections and functional operation are similar to MOSTEK's popular 1024x1 bit dynamic random access memory chips, the MK 4006 and the MK 4008. By eliminating the dynamic storage the refreshing is not required. This point, in conjunction with the direct TTL compatibility in and out of the memory chip, makes memory system design with the MK 4102 less complicated.


## PIN CONNECTIONS



## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS


Operating Temperature (Ambient).................................................. $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature (Ambient)................................................. $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
RECOMMENDED DC OPERATING CONDITIONS $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER |  |  | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {DD }}$ | Supply Voltage | 4.75 | 5.25 | volts |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ | Supply Voltage | 0 | 0 | volts |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 1 | 2.2 | 5.25 | volts |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 0 | 0 | . 65 | volts |  |

RECOMMENDED AC OPERATING CONDITIONS ${ }^{(1)}\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | $\text { MINN }^{\text {MK }}{ }^{4102} \text { MAX }^{\text {P-1 }}$ | $\text { MIN }{ }^{\text {MK } 4102 \mathrm{P}}{ }^{\text {MAX }}$ | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RC}}$ | Read Cycle | 450 | 1000 | nsec |  |
| $t_{\text {wc }}$ | Write Cycle | 450 | 1000 | nsec |  |
| $t_{\text {wp }}$ | Write Pulse Width | 300 | 750 | nsec |  |
| $t_{\text {AW }}$ | Address to Write Pulse Delay | 100 | 200 | nsec |  |
| $t_{\text {DS }}$ | Data Set-Up Time | 330 | 800 | nsec |  |
| $t_{\text {DH }}$ | Data Hold Time | 50 | 100 | nsec |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{cw}}$ | Chip Select Pulse Width | 200 | 300 | nsec |  |
| $t_{\text {ACW }}$ | Address To Chip Select Delay | 50 | 50 | nsec | Write Cycle |
| $t_{\text {ACR }}$ | Address To Chip Select Delay | 250 | 700 | nsec | Read Cycle |
| $t_{\text {WA }}$ | Write Pulse to Address Delay | 50 | 50 | nsec |  |

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=\mathrm{OV}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

|  | PARAMETER |  |  | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $I_{\text {D }}$ | Supply Current |  | 70 | mA | output open |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LI}}$ | Input Leakage Current |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{~N}}=\mathrm{OV} \\ & \text { to } 5.25 \mathrm{~V}^{(2)} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {L }}$ | Output Leakage Current |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=0.4 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { to } 5.25 \mathrm{~V}^{(3)} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | Output Voltage, Logic 1 | 2.2 |  | volts | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}=-100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | Output Voltage, Logic 0 |  | . 40 | volts | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OL}}=+3.2 \mathrm{~mA}$ |

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ${ }^{(1)}$ ( $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=\mathrm{OV}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

|  | PARAMETER | $\text { MIN }{ }^{4102}{ }^{\text {P-1 }} \text { MAX }$ | $\text { MIN }{ }^{\text {M102 P }} \text { MAX }$ | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {ACC }}$ | Access Time | 450 | 1000 | nsec |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{cs}}$ | Chip Select Time | 200 | 300 | nsec |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{CD}}$ | Chip Deselect Time | 200 | 300 | nsec |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ | Input Capacitance (Any Input) | 6 | 6 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{I}}=\mathrm{OV} @ 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | Output Capacitance | 10 | 10 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{1}=\mathrm{OV} @ 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |

Notes: (1) AC Test Conditions: input voltage swings $=+.4 \mathrm{~V}$ to 2.4 V , input rise and fall times $=20 \mathrm{nsec}$; measurement point on signals $=1.5 \mathrm{~V}$; and output load $=1$ standard TTL load +100 pF .
(2) $V_{S S}=V_{D D}=O V$
(3) Chip disabled

PACKAGE (16-lead ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package)

TIMING
READ CYCLE


WRITE CYCLE


CHIP SELECT AND DESELECT
$\overline{\text { CHIP SELECT }}$

DATA OUT


This timing assumes that the addresses for at least $t_{A C R}$ prior to Chip Select.

## FEATURES:

Direct TTL compatibility - all inputs and outputThree-State OutputSingle supply: +5 VFast access and cycle time: 275 nsStandard 16-pin DIPCompletely static: no clocks or refreshing required

Random Access Memories

## DESCRIPTION:

The MOSTEK MK 4102-6 is a completely static $1024 \times 1$ bit random access memory circuit. It is constructed with N -channel silicon gate depletion mode technology.

All inputs are directly compatible with TTL circuitry. The output of the memory is a threestate buffer. The high impedance "OFF" state coupled with the Chip Select (CS) input permits the construction of large memory arrays with a minimum of additional circuitry. The static operation requires very little system
overhead and makes the MK 4102-6 ideally suited to small and medium size memory applications.

The pin connections and functional operation are similar to MOSTEK's popular $1024 \times 1$ bit dynamic random access memory chips, the MK 4006 and the MK 4008. By eliminating the dynamic storage the refreshing is not required. This point, in conjunction with the direct TTL compatibility in and out of the memory chip, makes memory system design with the MK 4102-6 less complicated.

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM


PIN CONNECTIONS


| ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Temperature (Ambient). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storage Temperature (Ambient). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . -55 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to +150 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RECOMMENDED DC OPERATING CONDITIONS ( $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\Delta}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
|  | $V_{\text {DD }}$ | Supply Voltage | 4.75 | 5.25 | volts |  |
| Random <br> Access <br> Memories | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ | Supply Voltage | 0 | 0 | volts |  |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IH }}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 1 | 2.2 | 5.25 | volts |  |
|  | $V_{\text {IL }}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 0 | 0 | . 65 | volts |  |

RECOMMENDED AC OPERATING CONDITIONS ( $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{RC}}$ | Read Cycle | 275 |  | nsec |  |
| ${ }^{\text {w }}$ wc | Write Cycle | 275 |  | nsec |  |
| $t_{\text {wp }}$ | Write Pulse Width | 200 |  | nsec |  |
| ${ }^{\text {A }}$ W | Address to Write Pulse Delay | 0 |  | nsec |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{DS}}$ | Data Set-Up Time | 175 |  | nsec |  |
| ${ }^{\text {D }}$ D | Data Hold Time | 50 |  | nsec |  |
| ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ W | Chip Select Pulse Width | 175 |  | nsec |  |
| ${ }^{\text {t WA }}$ | Write Pulse To Address Delay | 50 | 50 | nsec | Write Cycle |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{ACR}}$ | Address to Chip Select Delay |  | 125 | nsec | Read Cycle |
| ${ }^{\text {t }}$ | Output Hold Time | 50 |  | nsec | Chip Must Remain Selected |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{ACW}}$ | Address to Chip Select Delay |  | 50 | nsec | Write Cycle |

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ( $\left.\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=0 \mathrm{~V}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $I_{\text {DD }}$ | Supply Current |  | 80 | mA | output open |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LI}}$ | Input Leakage Current |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IN}}=\mathrm{OV}$ <br> to 5.25 V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{LO}}$ | Output Leakage Current |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{O}}=0.4 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> to 5.25 V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OH}}$ | Output Voltage, Logic 1 | 2.2 |  | volts | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}=-100 \mu \mathrm{MA}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | Output Voltage, Logic 0 |  | .40 | volts | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OL}}=+3.2 \mathrm{~mA}$ |

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ( $\left.\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{S S}=0 \mathrm{~V}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $t_{\text {ACC }}$ | Access Time |  | 275 | nsec. |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{cs}}$ | Chip Select Time |  | 150 | nsec | Address stable for T ARC |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{CD}}$ | Chip Deselect Time |  | 100 | nsec |  |
| $C_{1}$ | Input Capacitance (Any Input) |  | 5 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{MHz} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{I}}=0 \mathrm{~V} @ 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | Output Capacitance |  | 10 | pF | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{f}=1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{1}=0 \mathrm{~V} @ 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |



## PACKAGE (16-lead ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package)



Access
Memories


## FEATURES:

8-bit parallel microprocessor on a single chip 51 basic instructions/81 instructions with modifications
$\square$ TTL compatible inputs and outputs $\square \quad$ Directly addresses $32 \mathrm{~K} \times 8$ bit memory
$\square \quad$ Triple level architecture for rapid interrupt servicing

- Single 40-pin package
$\square$ DMA capability
$\square \quad$ Requires standard power supply voltages
$\square$ Indirect addressing capability


## DESCRIPTION

Instructions and data are transmitted to the CPU on a bidirectional 8 -bit bus. An 8 -bit outbut bus is used along with the bidirectional bus to provide simultaneous memory addresses for addressing up to $32 \mathrm{~K} \times 8$ bits of memory.
Six control input signals provide control of the CPU and seven status output signals indicate the current statas of the CPU.

Up to 32 KX 8 bits of memory may be addressed either directly or indirectly by the CPU. The memory is addressed in a page mode. Each page of memory consists of 256 locations, and there are 128 pages of memory. If subroutine call and return instructions are to be used, the first page of memory must be implemented with RAM because page zero is used as a subroutine return address stack. Thus up to 128 subroutine levels may be nested.

The MK 5065 is capable of executing 51 basic instructions. These basic instructions may be modified by instruction modification fields in the instruction format to expand the total number of executable instructions to 81 . These instructions are divided into ten functional instruction categories:

| 1. Accumulator Instructions | 6. Exchange Instructions |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2. Immediate Instructions | 7. Skip Instructions |
| 3. Memory Instructions | 8. Status Change Instructions |
| 4. Jump Instructions | 9. Accumulator/Link Instructions |
| 5. Shift Instructions | 10. Input/Output Instructions | Seven instruction formats provide direct or indirect, page or entire memory addressing capability. Additionally operations involving immediate data may be performed. A 4-bit "free field" in the $1 / O$ instruction allows the user to define a program controlled peripheral communication language set.

Two independent interrupt lines which are selectively enabled under program control select one of three operating levels for the CPU.

DMA capability is provided by a wait input signal and a DMA output signal which indicates when the CPU has completed the last memory cycle in the current instruction execution.


## BLOCK DIAGRAM



## BLOCK DIAGRAM DESCRIPTION

As shown in the CPU Block Diagram above, the MK 5065 is organized as a triple level parallel central processing unit. Each of the three operating levels contains a program counter, accumulator, and main link. In addition to these elements, level 3 also has an auxiliary link for storage of carrys and borrows beyond the fourth bit.

Since each level has a program counter, accumulator, and main link for that level there is no need to store in memory the contents of the program counter, accumulator, and machine status information when servicing interrupts. Thus interrupt response is very rapid, the only delay being the time required for the CPU to complete the execution of the current instruction.

The CPU uses two 8 -bit buses to communicate with the external devices that comprise the remainder of the system. The HBUS (High Bus) is an 8-bit parallel output bus that transmits the most significant byte of the memory address register contents to the program memory during memory read or write cycles. The LBUS (Low Bus) is a parallel 8-bit bidirectional bus that is used to transmit the least significant byte of the memory address register contents to the program memory during memory read or write cycles. Accumulator data is transmitted to the program memory during a memory write cycle over the LBUS too. This same bidirectional bus is also used to load memory instructions into the instruction register and immediate memory data into the accumulator.

A parallel arithmetic logic unit provides the capability of performing arithmetic or logical operations on two operands selected by the two operand multiplexers.

Instruction execution is controlled by the control logic and state counter.
The $32 \mathrm{~K} \times 8$ bit memory is organized as eight 4 K blocks. Each block consists of 16 pages. Each page consists of 256 words of 8 bits. The memory may be composed of a mix of ROM and RAM although page zero must be implemented with RAM if subroutine instructions are to be used. Page zero of the memory is used as subroutine return address stack. Each adjacent pair of bytes stores the absolute subroutine return address. Thus, up to a maximum of 128 subroutines may be nested. An 8 -bit pointer register is used to store the address of the next free position in the stack.

Both direct and indirect memory addressing modes are available. In the direct addressing mode, an absolute memory address on either the current page or on page zero is specified by the second byte of the instruction. In the indirect mode of addressing, the second byte of the instruction specifys the absolute address on either the current page or page zero of the first of two adjacent bytes that contain the address of the operand. The most significant bit of this 16 bit address specifys whether the address is a direct or an indirect address. Since any memory location may contain either an operand or another indirect address, a chain of addresses in memory may specify the actual location of the operand referenced by an instruction.

Multiple interrupt handling capability is provided by two interrupt input signals. Level 3 is the lowest priority operating level. If the CPU is operating on level 3 and an interrupt two (INT2) signal is received, the CPU begins operating on level 2 at the completion of the execution of the instruction currently being executed on level 3 if the interrupt two input has been previously enabled by an Interrupt On or (ION) instruction.

Since the program counter, accumulator, and main links exist in triplicate it is not necessary to go through the usual procedure of saving the contents of these elementswhen servicingan interruptor executing a subroutine call instruction. Similarly when executing a return from a subroutine it is not necessary to restore the contents of these units since their previous contents have been preserved in the hardware dedicated to that particular level.
Interrupt one (INT 1) has the highest priority level. Two Level signals (LEV 1 and LEV 2) define the level on which the CPU is operating. If the LEV 1 output signal is a logical one, the CPU is operating on level one. If the LEV 2 signal is a logical one, then the CPU is operating on Level two. If neither the LEV 1 nor the LEV 2 signal is a logical one, then the CPU is operating on Level 3.
I/O operations use the HBUS and the LBUS for transmitting data and commands to the peripherals and for transmitting data and status from the peripherals to the CPU. During the first state strobe pulse the least significant six bit byte of the input or output instruction and the contents of the accumulator are transmitted to the peripheral. During the second state strobe pulse peripheral data is clocked into the peripheral output register if an input instruction isbeing executed. During the third-state strobe pulse data in the peripheral output register is clocked into the CPU. Finally the fourth state strobe pulse defines the end of the transfer and may be used to reset the peripheral.

Instructions are grouped into ten classifications:

1. Accumulator Instructions - Instructions involving the accumulator.
2. Immediate Instructions - Instructions in which the operand is immediate data.
3. Memory Instructions - Instructions that modify memory contents.
4. Jump I nstructions - Jump instructions and subroutine call and return instructions.
5. Shift Instructions - Instructions which rotate accumulator contents.
6. Exchange Instructions - Instructions which cause internal register and byte transfers.
7. Skip Instructions - Conditional instructions which cause the next instruction to be skipped.
8. Status Change Instructions - Instructions which modify machine status.
9. Accumulator/Link Instructions - Instructions which modify the accumulator and/or link contents.
10. Input/Output Instructions - Instructions that input and output data to and from the CPU.
Seven instruction formats are used in the instruction set. There are three two byte instruction formats and four single byte instruction formats.
In the first instruction format, the most significant six bits of the first byte of the instruction contain the instruction code. The two least significant bits of the first byte of the instruction are instruction modification bits. The least significant bit of the first byte of the instruction specifies that the operand address contained in the second byte of the instruction is on the current page when this bit is a logical one. When the LSB of the first byte is a logical zero, the address specified by the second byte is on page zero of the memory. The next MSB of the first byte of the instruction specifies direct addressing mode when this bit is a logical zero. A logical one specifies indirect addressing mode. The second byte of the instruction is an eight bit address field that contains the address of the operand or jump location on the specified page.
The second instruction format is also a two byte format. The four most significant bits of the first byte of the instruction contain the instruction code. The four least significant bits of the first byte of the instruction and the entire eight bit field of the second byte of the instruction form a 12 -bit address field. This format is used for jump immediate and call subroutine immediate instructions. The location specified by the address field is located in the same $4 K \times 8$ block of memory as the instruction. That is, the four most significant bits of the address are the same as the four most significant bits of the memory address of the instruction.

The first byte of the third instruction format contains the instruction code. The second byte contains the immediate operand.
Jump shift, exchange, skip and status change instructions use the fourth instruction format. The entire eight bít field of this single byte instruction contains the instruction code.

I/O instructions use the fifth instruction format. The most significant four bits of the instruction contains the instruction code. The second four bit byte of the instruction is a free field. The CPU does not make use of this field of the instruction. Thus, this free field may be used to define an I/O peripheral communication code.

The accumulator/link instruction makesuse of the sixth instruction format. The three most significant bits of the instruction contain the instruction code. The five least significant bits of the instruction specify one of 28 possible instruction modifications.
Interrupts may be selectively enabled or disabled using the seventh instruction format. The six most significantbits of this instruction contain the instruction code. The two least significant bits define the interrupt that is to be enabled or disabled by the instruction. The leastsignificantbit specifysinterrupt one and the second modifier bit specifies interrupt two.


## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MK 5002/5/7 P is an ion-implanted, P-channel MOS fourdecade synchronous counter with latches, multiplexing circuits, and a read-only memory programmed for seven-segment outputs and BCD outputs. In addition, many on-chip control circuits provide flexibility of use with a minimum of external components.
The MK 5002/5/7 P provides a means of counting up to 9999 , transferring the count into latches without interrupting the counting operation, and supplying the latched information to the outputs one decade at a time. Scanning is controlled by the Scan Input which increments a one-of-four counter on its negative edge, thereby scanning the latches from MSD (Most Significant Digit) to LSD (Least Significant Digit).
Low threshold voltages for input DTL/TTL compatibility are achieved through Mostek's ion-implantation process. Enhancement mode, as well as depletion-mode, devices are fabricated on the chip, allowing it to operate from a single +5 V power supply. Depletion-mode technology also allows the entire circuit to operate on less than 25 mW of power.
The functional diagram shows all options available on the MK 5002 P MOS/LSI. Other members of this family which are different pin-outs of this same chip are the MK 5005 P and MK 5007 P . The MK 5005 P is supplied in a 24 pin package and does not include the BCD outputs. The MK 5007 P is supplied in a 16 pin package. (See the pin diagrams for these members of the counter/display decoder family.)

## TRUTH TABLES

| INPUT TRUTH TABLE |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Input | Logic Condition to Activate |
| Count | Negative Edge |
| $\overline{\text { Reset }}$ | 0 |
| $\overline{\text { Transfer }}$ | 0 |
| Scan | 1 (Negative Edge increments Digit Select Counter) |
| True/Complement | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { True Data } \\ & 0=\text { Complementary Data } \end{aligned}$ |
| Deçimal Point | 0 |
| $\overline{\text { Blanking }}$ | 0 |
| Decimal Point | $1=$ Left |
| Left or Right | $0=$ Right |


| 7-SEGMENT \& BCD OUTPUTS TRUTH TABLE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Digit | Scan |  | SPL b | AY c | SEG d | MEN | f | g |  | $\frac{-B C}{2^{2}}$ | - ${ }^{1}$ | $\frac{7}{L S B}$ |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 1 |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 7 | 1 |  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | 1 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| $X$ | 0 |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| True/Complement = Logic 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| TRUTH TABLE, OTHER OUTPUTS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Output | True Logic State | Time of Occurrence |
| Digit <br> Select <br> Outputs | 1 | One-of-four, following Scan Input rising edge; all off when Scan Input is low. |
| $\overline{\text { Overflow }}$ <br> Latch | 0 | Occurs on the $10,000^{\text {th }}$ Count Input following a reset. Remains true until an external reset is accomplished. |
| Count Extend | 1 | Occurs each time the counter state attains 9,999 count. Remains true only until the next Count Input or Reset occurs (when the counter returns to 0,000 ). |

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T $_{\text {A }}$ | Operating Temperature Range | 0 |  | 75 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| VSS | Supply Voltage | 4.5 |  | 7.5 | $V$ | 1,2 |
| $V_{G G}$ | Supply Voltage | $V_{D D}$ |  | -13.2 | $V$ | 1,2 |

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$\left(\mathrm{V}_{S S}=+5 \mathrm{~V} \pm 5 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{G G}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=0 \mathrm{~V} ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ unless otherwise noted)

|  |  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{IH}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{SS}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{GG}} \\ \mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{in}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{IL}} \\ \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OL}} \\ \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OL}} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OH}} \end{array}$ | ```Input Voltage, Logic 0 (Low) Input Voltage, Logic 1 (High) , Supply Current, VSS Supply Current, VGG Input Capacitance Input Current, Logic 0, Count Input Scan Input Decimal Point Input Other Logic Inputs Output Current, Logic 0 Output Current, Logic 1 Output Voltage, Logic 0 Output Voltage, Logic 1``` | $V_{S S}-1$ $\begin{gathered} 0.5 \\ 0.5 \\ V_{S S}-0.2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{D D} \\ & V_{S S} \\ & 2.5 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & V_{D D}+0.8 \\ & v_{S S}+0.3 \\ & 5.0 \\ & 0.5 \\ & 10 \\ & \\ & 1.6 \\ & 1.6 \\ & 1.0 \\ & 1.0 \end{aligned}$ | V <br> V <br> mA <br> mA <br> pF <br> mA <br> mA <br> $\mu A$ <br> mA <br> mA <br> mA <br> v <br> V | 3 <br> 4, Inputs open $\begin{gathered} V_{G G}=-12 V \\ T_{A}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; f=1 \mathrm{MHz} ; \\ V_{I N}=V_{S S} \end{gathered}$ <br> 5 5 $\begin{aligned} & 6, V_{G G}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 6, V_{G G}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ <br> 4 <br> 4 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{f_{C I}} \\ & f_{S I} \\ & t_{R D} \\ & t_{P W} \\ & t_{P H} \\ & t_{S D} \\ & t_{S E} \\ & t_{C E} \\ & t_{O F} \\ & t_{R O F} \end{aligned}$ | Count Input Frequency <br> Scan Input Frequency <br> Reset to Any Output Delay <br> Logic 0 Pulse Width, Reset Input <br> Count Input <br> Scan Input <br> Transfer Input <br> Logic 1 Time Count Input <br> Scan Input <br> Scan to Output Disable Time <br> Digit Select Outputs <br> All Data Outputs <br> Scan to Output Enable Time <br> Digit Select Outputs <br> All Data Outputs <br> Count Input to Count Extend Delay to 1 or 0 <br> Count Input to Overflow Delay (On) <br> Reset Input to Overflow Delay (Off) | $\begin{array}{r} D C \\ D C \\ \\ \\ 1.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 10.0 \\ 2.5 \\ 3.0 \\ 10.0 \end{array}$ |  | 250 <br> 50 <br> 15 <br> 15 <br> 15 <br> 15 <br> 15 <br> 15 <br> 15 <br> 5 | KHz <br> KHz <br> $\mu s$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu s$ $\mu \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{s}$ $\mu \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{s}$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{S}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 7 \\ & 8 \\ & 8 \\ & 9 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ |

NOTES:

1. $\quad V_{D D}=0 V$
2. $V_{S S} / V_{G G}$ differential no more than 25 V . Internal pull-up resistors (approx 10 K 0 hm ) are provided at all inputs other than Count Input, Scan Input, \& Decimal Point Input.
3. $V_{G G}=-12 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$. Outputs open.
4. Measurement made at $V_{I}=V_{0 D}+0.4 \mathrm{~V}$. Thi Measurement made at ${ }^{\text {condition is sufficient to represent a logic } 0}$ and hold off or override the internal oscillators. Maximum current at $V_{I}=+0.4 \mathrm{~V}$ is 1.6 mA . $400 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ source current at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-1.0$ is sufficient
to represent a logic 1 and hold off or override the internal oscillators.
5. IOL measured at $V_{0}=V_{S S}-0.75 \mathrm{~V}$
$I_{0 H}$ measured at $V_{O}=V_{D D}+0.75 \mathrm{~V}$. (See MK 5002
P Application Note for output characteristics.)
6. Delay measured from the negative edge of the Scan Input.
7. Delay measured from the rising edge of the Scan input.
8. Delay measured from the negative eage of the Count Input.

## DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION

(Further information on the operation of Mostek's family of 4digit Counter/Decoders may be found in the MK 5002 P Application Report.)

## COUNTER LOGIC \& TIMING

The Decade counters are synchronously incremented on the negative edge of the Count Input. The internal oscillator on this input may be overridden by an external signal source or may be allowed to oscillate at a frequency set by a single capacitor tied to this input from the $\mathrm{V}_{S S}$ or $\mathrm{V}_{D D}$ supply. In systems with considerable noise, better oscillator stability exists when the capacitor is tied to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$.

## SCAN CONTROL LOGIC \& TIMING

The Digit Select Counter is incremented by a negative edge on the Scan Input. During the time the Scan Input is at $O$, the 7 -segment and Digit Select outputs are forced off and the complement BCD outputs are forced to logic 1. (See Truth Tables.) This remains until the Scan Input returns to logic 1.

The Digit Select Counter is a one-of-four counter, scanning from MSD (Most Significant Digit) to LSD (Least Significant Digit), enabling one quad latch output at a time, and presenting a logic 1 to the corresponding Digit Select output.

The internal oscillator on this input may be overridden by an external signal source or may be allowed to oscillate at a frequency set by a single capacitor tied to this input from the $V_{S S}$ or $V_{D D}$ supply. In systems with considerable noise, better oscillator stability exists when the capacitor is tied to $V_{S S}$.

## TRANSFER LOGIC \& TIMING

While the Transfer input is a logic 0 , data in the decade counters is transferred to the static storage latches. This input may be left at 0 for a continuous transfer-and-display mode, or may be pulsed periodically to store only on command.

Termination of a transfer command occurs internally when the input is taken to a logic 1 and the next Count Input negative edge occurs. This allows asynchronous Count and Transfer operation since the transfer is terminated prior to incrementing the counters. This means that a Count Input negative edge must follow a Transfer command before a Reset is applied to prevent transfer of invalid data. An external Reset Command must be delayed at least one Count Input negative edge following a Transfer. External transfer should terminate at least $1 / \mu$ s prior to this Count negative edge and Reset should occur no sooner than 1 !!s following that edge.

## RESET CONTROL

The decade counters are reset to 0,000 when the Reset Input is at logic 0 . The Reset Input at logic 0 also forces the Scan to the MSD output and resets the Overflow Latch output to a logic 1 (if previously latched to a logic 0 ). It maintains this condition as long as the logic 0 is present at the $\overline{\text { Reset Input and }}$ overrides all other associated inputs. As indicated previously, the decade counters should not be reset until a transfer has been terminated.

Since the Reset Input resets the Scan Counter to MSD the scan rate must be much faster than the reset rate to allow the lesser significant digits to be enabled. Therefore, Fscan, must be much greater than four times $F_{\text {Reset }}$

Ideally, the Reset pulse should also be made narrow, to prevent its duration from causing the MSD to be ON much longer than the other digits and thus appear to be brighter.

## LEADING ZERO BLANKING

At the start of each MSD to LSD scan, blanking of leading zeros occurs until the first non-zero number occurs in the display or the Decimal Point Input is clocked. Any number following will be displayed. Leading zero blanking does not affect the BCD outputs or the LSD in the display which is displayed even if zero. The LSD output resets the blanking circuitry to begin blanking zeros in the next scan cycle.

The Decimal Point Input pin should be brought to logic 0 at the time the character is enabled that contains the decimal point. The first non-zero number or the Decimal Point Input signal in the scan cycle puts the blanking circuitry in the unblanking mode. If the Reset In (forces the Scan Counter to the MSD) occurs when the circuit is in the unblanked mode the first complete MSD to LSD scan will be done in the unblanked mode. This could result in a dimly displayed leading zero. A simple solution to this problem would be to force the Blanking Input low during a reset and release it only after an LSD has occurred.

Leading zero blanking may be inhibited by wiring the Decimal Point Input to ground. The MK 5007 P does not have a pin for Decimal Point Input and therefore does not have leading zero blanking.

## OTHER INPUTS

The Blanking Input at logic 0 forces the 7 -segment outputs to the off-state and the BCD to the equivalent of the number zero. This condition is maintained on a DC basis as long as the Blanking $\overline{\text { Input }}$ is 0 . The Digit Select outputs continue to operate at the scan rate as described.

A True/Complement control inverts both BCD and 7 -segment outputs when at logic 0 . Depending upon the display used, combinations of the Blanking Input and True/Complement Control can be chosen to give a lamp test.

The Decimal Point Left or Right control allows the use of displays with the decimal point physically located on the left or right of the numeral. Logic 1 is decimal-point-right. In the right mode, even though the Decimal point input is clocked, unblanking is delayed until the following digit is enabled.

## OUTPUTS

All output buffers on the MK 5002 family are push-pull. A negative power supply terminal, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$, is provided to increase the drive capabilities of these output buffers. Since the $V_{G G}$ supply is connected only to these output buffers, it has no effect on any other device characteristics.

Output characteristics are covered in the MK 5002 Application Report which illustrates the effects of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ with current to be expected at various output voltages.

The outputs are designed to drive directly to the base of common-emitter transistors, so that output voltage is clamped or maintained at a potential where the MK 5002 P is able to sink or source its greater amount of current.

## PIN CONNECTIONS

The MK 5002/5/7P is available in a 28-pin dual-in-line package, a 24 -pin dual-in-line package, and a 16-pin dual-in-line package. Only the 28-pin package contains all available functions.

MK 5002 P


MK 5007 P

| $10^{3}$ DIGIT SELECT (MSD) | 716 VSS |
| :---: | :---: |
| $10^{2}$ digit select $2 \square$ | $715 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ |
| $10^{1}$ digit select 3 - | $714 V_{D D}$ (Ground) |
| $10^{\circ}$ DIGIt SELECT (LSD) 4 [ | $\square 13 \overline{20}^{20}$ BCD OUT $\overline{L S B}$ |
| TRANSFER INPUT $5 \square$ | $012{\frac{2}{}{ }^{\top}}^{\text {BCD OUT }}$ |
| RESET INPUT $6 \square$ | Q11 ${ }^{2}$ 2 $\overline{\text { BCD OUT }}$ |
| COUNT INPUT $7 \square$ | 710 $2^{3} \overline{\text { BCD OUT MSB }}$ |
| COUNT EXTEND 8 - | $\square 9$ SCAN INPUT |

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTIONS


PACKAGE 16-pin plastic dual-in-line *


PACKAGE 28-pin plastic dual-in-line *


Products


NOTES: THE TRUE-POSITION PIN SPACING IS OIOO BETWEEN THE TRUE-POSITION PIN SPACING IS OIOO BETWEEN CENTERLINES EACH PIN CENTERLINE IS LOCATED
WITIN $\pm .100$ OF ITS TRUE LONGITUDINAL POSITION RELATIVE TO PINS IAND 28.
*Suffix $N$

## MK 5009 P MK 5009 N

## MOS Counter Time-Base Circuit IIDSTER

## Ion-implanted for full TTL/DTL compatibility

Internal clock operates from:
## External signal External RC network External crystal <br> Operates DC to above 1 MHz <br> Binary-encoded for frequency selection <br> <br> DESCRIPTION

 <br> <br> DESCRIPTION}

The MK 5009 P is a highly versatile MOS oscillator and divider chain manufactured by Mostek using its depletionload, ion-implantation process and P.-channel technology. The 16-pin DIP package provides frequency division ranges from 1 to $36 \times 10^{8}$. The circuit will operate from any of three frequency sources: the internal oscillator with an external RC combination; the internal oscillator with an external crystal; or with an ex-ternally-applied TTL signal. Control inputs provide additional versatility and allow the circuit to be used in a variety of applications including instruments, timers, and clocks.
With an input frequency of 1

MHz , the MK 5009 P provides the basic time periods necessary for most frequency measuring instruments, i.e., $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ through 100 seconds. Oneminute, ten-minute, and onehour periods are also available using a 1 MHz input. Using a $1 / 1.2 \mathrm{MHz}$ input, the MK 5009 P can also provide a $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ output for accurate generation of line frequencies in portable instruments or clocks.
The time-base output (TIME OUT) is a square wave, its frequency determined by the selected counter division, and by the oscillator frequency or external input. The falling edge of the output square wave should be used to control external gating circuitry.


TIME OUT

| ADDRESS INPUTS |  |  |  | WITHOUT RESET | RESET |  | BYPASS MODES (see page 3) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2^{3}$ | 22 | $2^{1}$ | 20 | $\begin{aligned} & R_{\text {max }}=0 \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{o}}=0 \end{aligned}$ | Reset Max. $R_{\text {max }}=1$ $\mathrm{R}_{\circ}=0$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reset Min. } \\ & R_{\text {MAX }}=0 \\ & R_{O}=1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mode } 1 \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\text {max }}=\mathrm{V}_{G G} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{O}}=0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mode } 2 \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\text {max }}=0 \\ & \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{G G} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mode } 3 \\ R_{\text {max }}=V_{G G} \\ R_{\circ}=V_{G G} \end{gathered}$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\div 10^{0}$ | $\div 10^{0}$ | $\div 10^{0}$ | $\div 10^{0}$ | $\div 10^{0}$ | $\div 10^{\circ}$ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | $\div 10$ |  |  | $\div 101$ | $\div 10^{1}$ | $\div 10^{1}$ |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | $\div 10^{\prime}$ | Resets | Resets | $\div 10^{2}$ | $\div 10^{2}$ | $\div 10^{2}$ |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | $\div 10^{3}$ |  |  | $\div 10^{3}$ | $\div 10^{3}$ | $\div 10^{3}$ |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | $\div 10^{4}$ | Counters | Counters | $\div 10^{4}$ | $\div 10^{4}$ | $\div 10^{4}$ |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | $\div 10^{5}$ |  |  | $\div 10^{2}$ | $\div 10^{5}$ | $\div 10^{2}$ |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | $\div 10^{6}$ | to their | to their | $\div 10^{3}$ | $\div 10^{6}$ | $\div 10^{3}$ |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\div 10^{7}$ |  |  | $\div 10^{4}$ | $\div 10^{7}$ | $\div 10^{4}$ |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\div 10^{8}$ | Highest | Lowest | $\div 10^{5}$ | $\div 10^{5}$ | $\div 10^{2}$ |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | $\div 6 \times 10^{7}$ |  |  | $\div 6 \times 10^{4}$ | $\div 6 \times 10^{4}$ | $\div 6 \times 10^{1}$ |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | $\div 36 \times 10^{8}$ | States | States | $\div 36 \times 10^{5}$ | $\div 36 \times 10^{5}$ | $\div 36 \times 10^{2}$ |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | $\div 6 \times 10^{8}$ |  |  | $\div 6 \times 10^{5}$ | $\div 6 \times 10^{5}$ | $\div 6 \times 10^{2}$ |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | $\div 2 \times 10^{4}$ |  |  | $\div 2 \times 10^{1}$ | $\div 2 \times 10^{1}$ | $\div 2 \times 10^{1}$ |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Ext. In. | Ext. In. | Ext. In. | Ext. Int. | Ext. Int. | Ext. Int. |

[^1]
## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage on Any Terminal Relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . +0.3 V to -20 V
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature Range (Ambient)
$-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ | Supply Voltage | $+4.5$ |  | + 5.5 | V |  |
| $V_{D D}$ | Supply Voltage | 0.0 |  | 0.0 | V |  |
| $V_{G G}$ | Supply Voltage | - 9.6 |  | - 14.4 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{XTAL}}$ | Crystal Frequency | 0.1 |  | 2.0 | MHz |  |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{RC}}$ | RC Frequency | DC |  | 200 | kHz |  |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{EXT}}$ | External Frequency | DC |  | 2.0 | MHz |  |
| $t_{\text {PL }}$ | Logic 0 Pulse Width, $\overline{\text { CLAMP }}$ | - |  |  |  | Note 5 |
|  | Ext. Input | 200 |  |  | nsec |  |
| $t_{\text {PH }}$ | Logic 1 Pulse Width, Ext. Input | 200 |  |  | nsec |  |
|  | Reset Max | 10.0 |  |  | $\mu \mathrm{sec}$ |  |
|  | Reset 0 | 10.0 |  |  | $\mu \mathrm{sec}$ |  |
| R | Feedback Resistance | . 01 |  | 2.5 | M | Fig. 1 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 0, Reset Inputs | 0.0 |  | 0.8 | V |  |
|  | Reset (Bypass Mode) | $V_{G G}$ |  | $V_{G G}+1.0$ | V | Note 2 |
|  | All Other Logic Inputs |  |  | 0.8 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{1 H}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 1, All Logic Inputs | $\mathrm{V}_{5 s}-1.0$ | $V_{\text {ss }}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}+0.3$ | V |  |

## ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

${ }^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}=+5 \mathrm{~V}+10 \% ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=0 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}=-12.0 \mathrm{~V}+20 \% ; 0 \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70 \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP $\dagger$ | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & I_{s S} \\ & I_{G G} \end{aligned}$ | Supply Current, $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ Supply Current, $\mathrm{V}_{G G}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \\ & 6.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.0 \\ & 11.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mA} \\ & \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ | Note 1 |
| 111 | Input Current, Logic 0 |  |  | - 1.6 | mA | Note 2; $V_{1}=0.4 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{OH}} \end{aligned}$ | Output Voltage, Logic 0 Output Voltage, Logic 1 | 2.4 |  | 0.4 | $\begin{aligned} & V \\ & V \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OL}}=1.6 \mathrm{~mA}^{*} \\ & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{OH}}=-40 \mu \mathrm{~A}^{*} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\text {STA }}$ | Frequency Stability w/ Volt. Change, RC Mode / Temp. Change, RC Mode Crystal Mode |  | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 3.0 \\ & -0.2 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \% / V \\ & \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Note 3 <br> Note 4 |
| $t_{\text {e }}$ e | Jitter, Edge-to-Edge Variation |  | $<15$ |  | nsec | Temp. \& Supply Voltage Constant |

[^2]
## DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION

The MK 5009 P consists basically of a series of counters, selectable via an internal multiplexer. The $\div 10$ counter output is used to generate an internal clock signal for the $10^{2}$ through $36 \times 10^{8}$ counter stages, which are fully synchronous with each other.

## OSCILLATOR CONTROLS

Operation in the RC oscillator mode is achieved as shown in Figure 1. Frequency, $f$, is approximately $0.8 / R C$. The clamp circuit can be used in the RC mode to provide one-shot or accurate start-up operations. When Clamp goes to a logic 0 , the internal circuitry is held at a reference level so that upon release of the $\overline{\text { Clamp }}$ (return to logic 1), the oscillator's first cycle will be a full cycle.

The crystal oscillator mode is shown in Figure 2. Values for the resistors are chosen to bias the internal circuitry for optimum performance. The two capacitors are chosen to provide the loading capacitance $\left(C_{L}\right)$ specified for the selected crystal. It is recommended that $\mathrm{C} 1=\mathrm{C} 2=2 \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}$.

## RESET/BYPASS CONTROLS

The MK 5009 P provides two different reset conditions. A positive-going pulse of $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ or longer on Reset 0 will reset counters to their lowest state, while a positive-going pulse at Reset Max will reset counters to their highest state. The Reset Max control enables the user to set up the counters to provide a falling edge at the next oscillator cycle or negative-going external input, regardless of which divider chain is selected.
In addition, taking one or both Reset Inputs to the most negative voltage, $\mathrm{V}_{G \in}$, allows bypassing portions of the divider chain for testing or other purposes (see table on page 1 ).

## EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FREQUENCY SOURCE

When using an external signal source to operate the MK 5009 P , that signal should be applied at the External Input (Pin 3), and the External/Internal Select (Pin 5) should be brought to logic 1.
For operation with an internal signal, the External/Internal Select should be at logic 0.

## OSCILLATOR OUTPUT

The oscillator output, provided at Pin 10 , is not a true logic output, but may be used to drive a high impedance device such as a junction FET or other MOS circuitry.


FIG. 1


FIG. 2

## PIN CONNECTIONS



Special
Products

## PACKAGE

16-pin plastic dual-in-line


## PACKAGE

16-pin ceramic dual-in-line



Suffix $N$

## APPLICATION - $10 \mathbf{M H z}$ Frequency Counter

The circuit shown below is a frequency counter capable of counting input rates up to 10 MHz , selected in four ranges. The MK 5009 P provides the time base intervals while the Mostek MK 5002 P counter circuit provides counting, storage, and display functions. Two decades of prescaling using TTL are employed. TTL one-shots provide proper timing for the 5002.
To replace the functions of the MK 5009 P , an active device and Schmitt trigger for the crystal oscillator would be needed, plus six 7490's to achieve the correct time out. Replacing the functions of the MK 5002 would require four 7490's, four 7475's, and four BCD-to-seven-segment decoders.


## CMOS Oscillator and Divider IIOSTEK

## FEATURES:

Low Power Dissipation
4-18 Volt Operating Range
Internal Zener Regulation
Internal Oscillator

## DESCRIPTION:

The MOSTEK 50070 circuit is an oscillator and divider circuit for specialized applications. An external quartz crystal determines the oscillator frequency and the chip divides this frequency by 49152 . The output is buffered by a 4 transistor bridge.


## FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



|  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Storage Temperature Range . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS ( $\left.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |
| PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| Operating Voltage with $200 \Omega$ resistor | +4 | +18 | Volts | 1 |
| Maximum non-recurring Transient | -75 | +110 | Volts | 2 |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

| PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zener Voltage at $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{z}}=100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ | 10 | 14 | Volts |  |
| Power Drain |  | 30 | mW | 3 |
| Total driver Voltage Drop $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ and <br> $\mathrm{S}_{4}$ or $\mathrm{S}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{S}_{3}$ |  | 1 | Volt | 4 |
| Maximum Frequency |  | 3.145728 | MHz |  |

Special Products

## NOTES:

1. Pin 3 tied to Pin 4.
2. Time Constant Equals 45 milliseconds
3. With no load and $V_{P D}-V_{S S}=10$ volts
4. $V_{D D}-V_{S S}=4 V, P_{L}=2 m S S$

## PACKAGE DESCRIPTION

 16 pin plastic



## MK 5020 Series

## MOS Calculator Series

## moster

## FEATURES:

$\square$ Direct Segment Drive for LED'sLow Power ConsumptionSingle Power Supply VoltageInternal Encoding of Keyboard InputsInternal Debouncing of Keyboard InputsSingle 28-pin, Dual-in-line PackageROM controlled


## STANDARD PRODUCTS:

$\square$ MK 5020 A
8-digit, six-function
$(+,-, X, \div, \%, \sqrt{ })$ with constant

- MK 5021 C

10-digit, six-function
$(+,-, X, \div, \%, \sqrt{ })$ with constant
■ MK 5022 A 8 -digit, five-function ( $+,-, X, \div, \%$ ) with constant fully independent memory, and store/recall memory.
ㅁ MK 50203
8 -digit, five-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%$ ) with constant, fully independent memory, reciprocal, and constant register exchange

PACKAGE 28-pin dual-in-line plastic


NOTES:
THE TRUE-POSITION PIN SPACING IS QIOO BETWEEN CENTER LINES EACH PIN CENTERLINE IS LOCATED
WITIN $\pm 0.100$ OF ITS TRUE LONGITUDINAL POSITION RELATIVE TO PINS I AND 28.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS OVER OPERATING FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE RANGE
(All voltages relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$ )

| Supply Voltage Range $\mathrm{V}_{6 G}$ | +0.3V to -20 V |
| :---: | :---: |
| Input Voltage Range. | + +0.3 V to -20 V |
| Output Voltage Breakdown SA-SG | +0.3 V to -7 V |
| DI-DII | +0.3 V to -17 V |
| Operating Free-Air Temperature Range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage Temperature Range | $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS ( $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $V_{G G}$ | Supply Voltage | -12 | -14.5 | -17 | volts | 1 |
| $V_{I H}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 1 | $V_{S S}-1.2$ |  |  | volts | 2,8 |
| $V_{I L}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 0 | $V_{G G}$ |  | $V_{S S}-5$ | volts | 2 |
| $\phi$ | Clock Period | 5.5 |  | 11 | , sec | 3 |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS $\left(12 \leq \mathrm{V} \leq 17 ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $I_{G G}$ | Supply Current |  | 6 |  | mA |  |
| 1 | Input Current @ $\mathrm{V}_{\text {IN }} \mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ |  | 150 | 300 | ${ }_{1 /} \mathrm{A}$ | 2 |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {ON(SEG) }}$ | Segment Output "On" Resistance |  | 300 | 750 | $\Omega$ | 4, 7 |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {ON(DIG) }}$ | Digit Output "On' Resistance |  | 250 | 600 | $\Omega$ | 4, 8 |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OLISEG) }}$ | Segment Output Leakage Current |  | . 1 | 10 | ! A | 5,9 |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\text {OLIDIG) }}$ | Digit Output Leakage Current |  | . 1 | 10 | ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~A}$ | 6, 9 |

## Notes:

(1) This parameter is relative to $V$ ss.
(2) This parameter applies to the KN, KO, KP, and KQ inputs.
(3) The maximum clock period is related to the worst-case keyboard entry time. $11 \mu \mathrm{sec}$ corresponds to approximately 44 msec "key down" time. Any increases in the clock period will affect this entry time proportionately.
(4) Voltage across the output (relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ ) is 0 volts to 1.5 volts.

INTERNAL CLOCK OSCILLATOR

(5) Voltage across the output (relative to $V_{s s}$ ) is 0 volts to 7 volts.
(6) Voltage across the output (relative to $\mathrm{V}_{s s}$ ) is 0 volts to 17 volts.
(7) Segment output current must be limited to less than 7 mA per output
(8) Because digit output voltages are used in scanning keyboard inputs, external circuitry (e.g., a display driver) must require less than 2 mA from each digit output in order that the minimum value of $\mathrm{V}_{I H}$ can be satisfied in all applications.
(9) Segment and digit outputs are open drain transistors.


Note: Segment and digit outputs are turned on to Vss for a displayed segment.

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 5020 A is a six-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%, \sqrt{ }$ ) 8 -digit calculator, featuring selectable constant, floating or fixed decimal point (selectable to eight positions), selectable roundoff, algebraic or business entry, credit balance, chain calculations, leading zero suppression, and internal debouncing and encoding of key board inputs.

Low power dissipation, broad supply voltage range, a single power supply, and an internal clock oscillator makes the MK 5020 A ideal forbattery-operated, handheld calculators with lower system costs.


## KEY MATRIX



[^3]
## DISPLAY FONT

CONNECTIONS FOR SQUARE ROOT KEY

output time



| PROBLEM | FIXED POINT OR FLOATING | CONSTANT | KEY <br> ENTRIES | REMARKS | DISPLAY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PERCENT KEY |  |  |  |  |  |
| Find $15 \%$ of 200 | Floating | * | $C$ 15 $\%$ $\times$ 200 $=$ |  | 0. 15. 0.15 0.15 200. 30. |
| Find $15 \%$ of 200 | Floating | * | $C$ 200 $\times$ 15 |  | 0. 200. 200. 15. |
| Find $15 \%$ mark up on $\$ 200$ and total | Floating | * | \% |  | 30. |
|  |  |  | 200 + |  | 200. |
|  |  |  | 15 |  | 15. |
|  |  |  | \% | This gives the mark up | 30. |
|  |  |  | = | This gives the total | 230. |
| Find $22 \%$ discount and selling price on \$526 | Floating | * | C 526 |  | 0. |
|  |  |  | - |  | 526. |
|  |  |  | 22 |  | 22. |
|  |  |  | \% | This is the discount | 115.72 |
|  |  |  | $=$ | This is the selling price | 410.28 |
| CONSTANT PERCENT |  |  |  |  |  |
| Find 15\% of: 200, 450, 372 | Floating | on | C 15 |  | 0. 15. |
|  |  |  | \% |  | 0.15 |
|  |  |  | X |  | 0.15 |
|  |  |  | 200 |  | 200. |
|  |  |  | = |  | 30. |
|  |  |  | 450 |  | 450. |
|  |  |  | = |  | 67.5 |
|  |  |  | 372 |  | 372. |
|  |  |  |  |  | 55.8 |

The MK 5021 C is a six-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%, \sqrt{ }$ ) $10-$ digit calculator featuring selectable constant, floating decimal point (selectable to ten positions), floating negative sign, algebraic orbusiness entry, creditbalance, chain calculations, display blankingduringclaculations, leading zero suppression, and internal debouncing and encoding of keyboard inputs.

Low power dissipation, broad supply voltage range, a single power supply, and an internal clock oscillator make the MK 5021 C ideal for battery-operated, handheld calculators with lower system costs.

KEY MATRIX


## CONNECTIONS FOR SQUARE ROOT KEY




## DESCRIPTION

The MK 5022 A is a five-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%$ ), 8 digit calculator with fully independent memory. Only 20 keys are required to implement the five functions with memory, resulting in a unit which is compact, economical, and simple to operate. Additional features are automatic constant, floating negative sign, algebraic entry, floating decimal point, chain calculations, credit balance, leading zero suppression, display blanking during calculations, and internal debouncing and encoding of keyboard inputs.

Low power dissipation, broad supply voltage range, a single power supply, and an internal clock oscillator make the MK 5022 A ideal for battery-operated handheld calculators with lower system costs.


## KEY MATRIX



## DISPLAY FONT




## DESCRIPTION

The MK 50203 is a six-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%, 1 / \mathrm{X}$ ), 8 -digit calculator with fully independent memory. Additional features are automatic constant, repeat add, exchange, floating negative sign, algebraic entry, floating decimal point, chain calculations, credit balance, leading zero suppression, display blanking during calculations, and internal debouncing and encoding of keyboard inputs.

Low power dissipation, broad supply voltage range, a single power supply, and an internal clock oscillator make the MK 50203 ideal for battery-operated handheld calculators with lower system costs.


KEY MATRIX


EXTERNALLY CONNECT KO AND KO

## DISPLAY FONT



## SCHEMATIC



| REMARKS | KEY <br> ENTRIES | REMARKS | DISPLAY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MEMORY ADD |  |  |  |
| $+27.84$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { M } \\ C \\ C\end{array}\right\}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \left\{\begin{array}{l} \text { Clears } \\ \text { Memory } \end{array}\right. \\ & \text { Clears display } \end{aligned}$ | 1.0 0. 27.84 |
|  | 27.84 |  | 27.84 |
|  | M |  | L 27.84 |
|  | $+$ | Memory in use indicator | L 56.352 |
|  | $56.352$ | Menory in use indicator | L 56.352 |
|  |  | \{ adds display | L 56.352 |
|  | $+\}$ | $\{$ to memory | L 84.192 |
|  | R/S |  |  |
| Exchange Operands |  |  |  |
| $26.3 \div 2.18=$ | ${ }^{\text {C }}$ |  | 0. |
|  | 26.3 |  | 26.3 |
|  | $\div$ |  | 26.3 |
|  | 2.18 |  | 2.18 |
|  | $=$ |  | 12.06422 |
| $2.18 \div 26.3=$ | C 26.3 |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.3 \\ 26.3 \end{gathered}$ |
|  | $\stackrel{+}{\square}$ |  | 26.3 |
|  | 2.18 |  | 2.18 |
|  | EX | 1st entry will be stored as constant | $26.3$ |
|  | = |  | $0.0828897$ |
| $39.7 \div 26.3=$ | 39.7 |  | 39.7 |
|  | = |  | 1.5095057 |
| $2 \times 3=$ | C |  | 0. |
| $4 \times 2=$ | 2 |  | 2. |
| $5 \times 2=$ | X 3 |  | 2. |
|  | EX | 1st entry will be stored as constant | 2. |
|  | $=$ |  | 6. |
|  | 4 |  | 4. |
|  | = |  | 8. |
|  | 5 |  | 5. |
|  |  |  | 10. |

## 8-Digit Calculator Series

## FEATURES

$\square$ Direct Segment Drive for LED'sLow Power ConsumptionSingle Power Supply VoltageInternal Clock Requiring No External ComponentsSingle 28-pin, Dual-in-line PackageInternal Encoding of Keyboard InputsInternal Debouncing of Keyboard InputsRegulated Segment OutputsROM Controlled

## STANDARD PRODUCTS

MK 50281 8-digit, five-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%$ ) with automatic constant and store/recall memory$\square$ MK 50282 8-digit, five-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%$ ) with automatic constant, average function and item counter.
$\square$ MK 50283 8-digit, six-function (+, -, X, $\div, \%, \sqrt{ })$ with automatic constant



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS OVER OPERATING FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE RANGE (All voltages relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Supply Voltage Range V ................................................... }+0.3 \mathrm{~V} \text { to }-20 \mathrm{~V} \\
& \text { Input Voltage Range......................................................... } 0.3 \mathrm{~V} \text { to }-20 \mathrm{~V} \\
& \text { Output Voltage Breakdown SA-SG ...................................... } 0.3 \mathrm{~V} \text { to }-17 \mathrm{~V} \\
& \text { DI-DII .................................... }+0.3 \mathrm{~V} \text { to }-17 \mathrm{~V}
\end{aligned}
$$

Operating Free-Air Temperature Range $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots . . .0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature Range $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \omega^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS ( $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

|  | PARAMETERS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ | Supply Voltage | -12 | -14.5 | -17 | volts |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IH}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 1 | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-1.2$ |  |  | volts |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{IL}}$ | Input Voltage, Logic 0 |  |  |  | volts |
| $\phi$ | Clock Period |  | Internal |  | $\mu$ sec |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ( $\left.12<\mathrm{V}<17 ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}<55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

|  |  | PARAMETERS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{GG}}$ | Supply Current |  | 6 |  | mA |
|  | 1 | Input Current @ $\mathrm{V}_{\text {in }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ |  | 150 |  | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Consumer | $\mathrm{R}_{\text {ON (SEG) }}$ | Segment Output "On" Resistance |  | Programmable |  | $\Omega$ |
|  | $\mathrm{R}_{\text {ON (DIG) }}$ | Digit Output "On" Resistance |  |  |  | $\Omega$ |
|  | lol (SEG) | Segment Output Leakage Current |  | . 1 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  | loL (DIG) | Digit Output Leakage Current |  | . 1 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |



## DESCRIPTION

The MK 50281 is a five-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%$ ), 8 -digit calculator featuring automatic constant, floating negative sign, algebraic entry, floating decimal point, chain calculations, credit balance, leading zero suppression, display blanking during calculations and internal clock oscillator. A floating negative sign eliminates the need for a ninth digit. A store/recall memory allows the contents of the display register to be placed in memory for subsequent recall on demand.

## OUTPUTS

The digit outputs, $D_{1}-D_{11}$, are selected (conduct to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ ) sequentially. Note that there is inter-digit blanking. The digit lines are also fed back to the chip (min. level = ) as keyboard inputs.

The segment outputs (SA-SG, Sdp) select the appropriate seven-segment code (with decimal point) for each digit as that digit is selected. ** A segment output conducts to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ when selected. When not selected, a segment output is in an open-drain state. The resultant display font is shown. * Segment output current is controlled by the $\mathrm{I}_{\text {set }}$ input (see direct drive).
*leading zeros are blanked
**The floating negative sign is always selected during the digit position to the immediate left of the most significant digit

## DIRECT DRIVE

The regulated segment outputs of the MK 50281 are capable of sourcing up to mA for the purpose of driving the segments of common cathode LED displays. $I_{\text {set }}$ (pin 24) regulates the segment output current. Placing a resistor between pin 24 and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ determines the peak segment current in the following manner

## OVERFLOW

$$
\text { Peak current }=10 \times \frac{V_{D D}}{R} \xi_{0}^{Q} \quad \begin{gathered}
V_{D D} \\
\operatorname{Pin} 24
\end{gathered}
$$

Attempting an entry of more than 8 digits exceeds the capacity of the MK 50281 and results in an entry overflow condition. This causes the display to blink repetitively as an overflow indication. All keys except C/CE will be inoperative. These, however, may be used to clear the overflow condition in the course of their usual function.

A calculated result in excess of 8 digits exceeds the capacity of the MK 50281 and produces a result overflow condition. This causes the display to blink repetitively as an overflow condition. The display will contain the correct answer ( $\div$ by $10^{8}$ to 8 significant decimal places). All keys except C/CE will be inoperative. This may be used to clear the overflow condition in the course of its usual function.

KEY MATRIX

## MK 5028I


\% - Computes and displays a percentage of a number which may be added to (tax) or subtracted from (discount) the original value.

SM - Store the display to the memory register.
RM - Recalls the memory register to the display.

## DESCRIPTION:

The MK 50282 is a five-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%$ ), -8 -digit calculator with an average value function, an item counter function and automatic constant. Additional features are floating negative sign, algebraic entry, floating decimal point, chain calculations, credit balance, leading zero suppression, display blanking during calculations, and internal clock oscillator. A floating negative sign eliminates the need for a ninth digit.

## OUTPUTS

The digit outputs, $\mathrm{D}_{1}-\mathrm{D}_{11}$, are selected (conduct to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$ ) sequentially. Note that there is inter-digit blanking. The digit lines are also fed back to the chip (min. level = ) as keyboard inputs.

The segment outputs (SA-SG, Sdp) select the appropriate seven-segment code (with decimal point) for each digit as that digit is selected. ${ }^{* *}$ A segment output conducts to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {sS }}$ when selected. When not selected, a segment output is in an open-drain state. The resultant display font is shown.* Segment output current is controlled by the $I_{\text {set }}$ input (see direct drive).
*Ieading zeros are blanked
**The floating negative sign is always selected during the digit position to the immediate left of the most significant digit

## DIRECT DRIVE

The regulated segment outputs of the MK 50282 are capable of sourcing up to mA for the purpose of driving the segments of common cathode LED displays. $I_{\text {set }}$ (pin 24) regulates the segment output current. Placing a resistor between pin 24 and $V_{D D}$ determines the peak segment current in the following manner

$$
\text { Peak current }=10 \times \frac{V_{D D}}{R} \xi_{0} \begin{gathered}
V_{D D} \\
\operatorname{Pin} 24
\end{gathered}
$$

## OVERFLOW

Attempting an entry of more than 8 digits exceeds the capacity of the MK 50282 and results in an entry overflow condition. This causes the display to blink repetitively as an overflow indication. All keys except C/CE will be inoperative. These, however, may be used to clear the overflow condition in the course of their usual function.

A calculated result in excess of 8 digits exceeds the capacity of the MK 50282 and produces a result overflow condition. This causes the display to blink repetitively as an overflow indication. The display will contain the correct answer ( $\div$ by $10^{8}$ to 8 significant decimal places). All keys except $\mathrm{C} / \mathrm{CE}$ will be inoperative. This may be used to clear the overflow condition in the course of its usual function.

KEY MATRIX
MK 50282

\% - Computes and displays a percentage of a number which may be added to (tax) or subtracted from (discount) the original value.

N - Recalls the number of entries in a list. This may be divided into the total to compute the average value.

I- Permits the calculator to be used as a counter. Each depression of the key increments the display by one.

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 50283 is a six-function ( $+,-, \mathrm{X}, \div, \%, \sqrt{ }$ ), 8 -digit calculator featuring automatic constant, floating negative sign, algebraic entry, floating decimal point, chain calculations, credit balance, leading zero suppression, display blanking during calculations, and completely internal clock oscillator. A floating negative sign eliminates the need for a ninth digit.

## OUTPUTS

The digit outputs, $D_{1}-D_{11}$, are selected (conduct to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ ) sequentially. Note that there is inter-digit blanking. The digit lines are also fed back to the chip (min level $=$ ) as keyboard inputs

The segment outputs (SA-SG, Sdp) select the appropriate seven-segment code (with decimal point) for each digit as that digit is selected. ** A segment output conducts to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{sS}}$ when selected. When not selected, a segment output is in an open-drain state. The resultant display font is shown.* Segment output current is controlled by the $I_{\text {set }}$ input (see direct drive).

* leading zeros are blanked
**The floating negative sign is always selected during the digit position to the immediate left of the most significant digit


## DIRECT DRIVE

The regulated segment outputs of the MK 50283 are capable of sourcing up to mA for the purpose of driving the segments of common cathode LED displays. $I_{\text {set }}$ (pin 24) regulates the segment output current. Placing a resistor between pin 24 and V determines the peak segment current in the following manner

$$
\text { Peak current }=10 \times \frac{V_{D D}}{R} \quad \xi_{0} \begin{aligned}
& V_{D D} \\
& R \\
& P i n 24
\end{aligned}
$$

## OVERFLOW

Attempting an entry of more than 8 digits exceeds the capacity of the MK 50283 and results in an entry overflow condition. This causes the display to blink repetitively as an overflow condition. All keys except C/CE will be inoperative. These, however, may be used to clear the overflow condition in the course of their usual function.

A calculated result in excess of 8 digits exceeds the capacity of the MK 50283 and produces a result overflow condition. This causes the display to blink repetitively as an overflow indication. The display will contain the correct answer ( $\div$ by $10^{8}$ to 8 significant decimal places). All keys except C/CE will be inoperative. This may be used to clear the overflow condition in the course of its usual function.

KEY MATRIX

## MK50283


\% - Computes and displays a percentage of a number which may be added to (tax) or subtracted from (discount) the original value.
$\sqrt{ }$ Computes the square root of the display.


## CMOS Oscillator/Divider

## FEATURES:

Low power dissipation
Direct replacement for SCL 5437
Inverter for crystal controlled oscillator with external frequency determination

## DESCRIPTION:

The MK 50040 is a CMOS nine stage binary ripple divider useful in timekeeping applications. The chip has two output frequencies of 64 Hz and 1024 Hz with an input frequency of 32768 Hz determined by a crystal. The 64 Hz provides the main timekeeping pulses and the 1024 Hz is used to operate a dc-dc converter.

The 64 Hz output device is an open-drain P-channel device which will deliver $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ with -1 volt drop when on and less than 50 na at -15 volts (for MK 50040F-1) or -10 volts (for MK 50040F-2) when off. The 1024 Hz output is a CMOS inverter.



## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage Temperature Range $-40^{\circ}$ to $+100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Operating Temperature Range $-10^{\circ}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
DYNAMIC OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS at $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-1.55 \mathrm{~V}$

| CHARACTERISTICS |  | SYMBOL | TEST CONDITIONS |  | LIMITS |  |  | UNITS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | MIN. |  |  | TYP. | MAX. |  |
| Operating Current |  |  | $I_{L}$ | Oscillator Frequency 32768 Hz No Load |  |  | 3 | 5 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Minimum Starting Voltage |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {S }}$ |  |  | -1.35 |  |  | Volt |
| Output Current MK 50040F-1 |  | 1 | 64 Hz output Pin 3 | ON $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}=-1$ volt | 50 | 75 | - | A |
|  |  | OFF $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}=-15 \mathrm{volt}$ |  | - | 0.01 | 0.05 | A |  |
| Output Current MK 50040F-2 |  |  | 1 | 64 Hz output Pin 3 | ON $\mathrm{V}_{\text {out }}=-1 \mathrm{volt}$ | 50 | 75 | - | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  |  | OFF $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}=-10 \mathrm{volt}$ |  |  | - | 0.01 | 0.05 |  |
| Pulse Width |  | ${ }^{t}{ }_{w(64)}$ |  | Pin 3 | 8 | 13 | 18 | $\mu \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Output Current | Sink | $I_{2}$ | Pin 4 1024 Hz output | ${ }^{\prime \prime} 0^{\prime \prime} V_{\text {OUT }}=V_{\text {DD }}+.7 \mathrm{~V}$ | 200 | - |  | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
|  | Source |  |  | "1" $\mathrm{V}_{\text {OUT }}=-.2 \mathrm{~V}$ | 20 | - | - |  |
| Pulse Width |  | $t_{w(1024)}$ |  | Pin 4 | 8 | 13 | 18 | $\mu \mathrm{sec}$ |

It is very important in testing and application of low power time base IC's that external wiring or interconnection capacitance be minimal since such capacitance can cause significantly increased power consumption.

RECOMMENDED CIRCUIT for 32768 Hz crystal



PACKAGE


## MOS Digital Alarm Clock

## FEATURES

Single Voltage Power Supply
Intensity Control
Simple Time Setting
4 or 6 Digit Display
AM/PM and Activity Indicator
Selectable Input Frequency and Output Mode MK 50250-12 hr/60 Hz or $24 \mathrm{hr} / 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$
MK 50253-12 hr/50 Hz or $24 \mathrm{hr} / 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$
MK 50254 - $12 \mathrm{hr} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ or $24 \mathrm{Hr} / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
24 hr. Alarm
Snooze Alarm

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 50250 is a versatile MOS/LSI clock circuit manufactured by MOSTEK using its depletion-load, ion implantation process and P-channel technology. The circuit can be used to construct a digital alarm clock with the addition of only a simple power supply, display, and standard interfacing components. (See Typical Circuit Configuration). The
circuit is compatible with 4 or 6 digit seven segment multiplexed displays. An AM/PM and circuit activity signal is generated by the chip. The alarm operates in a 24 hour mode, which allows the alarm to be disabled and immediately reenabled to activate 24 hours later. The snooze inhibits an activated alarm for 10 minutes.


FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM


PIN CONNECTIONS


## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING OVER OPERATING FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE RANGE

| Voltage on any pin relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ | +0.3 to -18.0 V |
| :--- | ---: |
| Output Voltage Breakdown on any output relative to V ss | $-18.0 \mathrm{~V} @ 10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Operating Free-Air Temperature Range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage Temperature Range | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS ( $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

| PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating Voltage $V_{\text {DD }}$ <br> Relative to $V_{\text {Ss }}$ | -18.0 | -9.0 | volts | 9 |
| Input Logic Levels <br> '1"' Logic Level <br> " 0 ' Logic Level | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}-0.3$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}+0.3$ <br> $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}+0.5$ | volts <br> volts | 1,2 |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ( $\left.9 \mathrm{~V} \leqslant \mathrm{~V}_{\text {SS }}-\mathrm{V}_{\text {DD }} \leqslant 18 \mathrm{~V}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

| PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Output Current $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S}_{A}, \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{G}} \mathrm{G}, \mathrm{D}_{6}-\mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{AM} / \mathrm{PM} \\ & \text { " } 0 \text { " Logic Level } \\ & \text { Logic Level } \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 |  | mA | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ |
| Alarm Output Current "1" Logic Level " 0 " Logic Level | $\begin{array}{r} 0.5 \\ -5.0 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{mA} \\ \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ |
| Supply Current, I DD |  | 10 | mA | 8 |
| Input Current <br> Tens Min Set, Hours Set <br> Hours/ Hz Select <br> Alarm Enable,Snooze <br> 50/60 Hz Input, Display Enable | $\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ -15 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1000 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ -200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mu \mathrm{A} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \\ & \mu \mathrm{~A} \end{aligned}$ | 6 7 |

Notes: 1. $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Input has 3 volts of hysteresis for noise protection
2. "Display Mode" and "Intensity" are three state inputs which will self seek third state if left open.
3. Output voltage equal to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-2.0$ volts.
4. Open drain output.
5. Output voltage equal to $V_{D D}+4.0$ volts.
6. For power up clear, capacitance to $V_{S S}$ must not exceed 20pF.
7. Pull-up device provided on $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ input.
8. Outputs open
9. Pins 16 and 20 may be tied to $V_{\text {ss }}$ or left floating.

PACKAGE DESCRIPTION 28-lead dual-in-line plastic package


## OPERATION

The MK 50250 requires a single power supply with a voltage range from $9 \mathrm{~V} \leqslant \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{ss}}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}} \leqslant 18$.


A Three State Input is one of the features which MOSTEK has employed on the MK 50250 to reduce system expense and simplify operation for the consumer. By switching Display Mode to one of three possible states the mode of operation is as follows:

| Display Mode Input | Mode |
| :---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ | Alarm Set |
| Open | Real Time |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {DD }}$ | Count Inhibit |

When in alarm set mode the alarm time is displayed and may be altered using the time set procedure (see setting). In the real time mode the real time is displayed andmay also be altered using the same procedure. Count inhibit halts the counting of the clock. The display shows the hal ted time and may be altered by the time set procedure.

The display outputs of the MK 50250 requires the use of segment displays which can be multiplexed. The scaning oscillator is completely internal and requires no external components. As can be seen in the timing diagram each digit is on $14.29 \%$ of the time required to scan all 6 possible digits when the intensity mode switch is on bright.


The Intensity Control Input provides the following degrees of display intensity:

| Intensity Control_Input | Mode | Duty Cycle |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| V ss | Bright | $14.29 \%$ |
| Open | Medium | $7.20 \%$ |
| V DD | Dim | $2.60 \%$ |

The intensity can be controlled either manually or automatically (see "Automatic Intensity Control diagram").

The display can be blanked by an external control by connecting the Display Enable input to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$. Leaving this pin open allows internal pull-up to $V_{s s}$ which enables the display. This feature allows the display to be time shared with other information.
When power is initially applied both real time and alarm time will be at 12:00:00 midnight in the 12 hr . mode and 00:00:00 in the 24 hr . mode. The units minutes digit can be advanced at a 2 Hz rate by connecting both the hours set pin and the tens minute set pin to $V_{S S}$, this also resets seconds to zero. The tens minute digit will advance at a 2 Hz rate when the tens minute set pin is connected to $V_{\text {ss }}$. The hours digit will be advanced by connecting the hr. set pin to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$. The carry from one digit to the next more significant digit does occur so setting should be performed from the least significant digit to the most significant. Both pins have internal pull-down resistors and can be either left open or tied to $V_{D D}$ when not being used.

The chip can be used with either a 4 or 6 digit display. If digits $D_{1}$ and $D_{2}$ are not used to display seconds and tens of seconds, the user is unable to tell if the circuit is active until the minutes digit changes. In order to more quickly determine clock activity, a colon or other indicator can be flashed at a 1 Hz rate by connecting $D_{1}$ to $V_{\text {ss }}$. $D_{2}$ can then be used to drive the colon or activity indicator. The $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ output used in this mode occurs during $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{D}_{5}$ time so that the decimal point for digits $D_{4}$ and $D_{5}$ can be used as a colon.


The AM/PM output operates with an $85 \%$ duty cycle at full intensity and conducts to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ for PM indication.
If a "brown out" occurs, the AM/PM indicator will flash at a 1 Hz rate to signify an incorrect display time. This low power indication continues until proper power is restored and the clock is reset.

The Hours/Hz Select input is provided with an internal pull-down resistor to VD.D. On the MK 50250 if this pin is left open or connected to $V_{D D}$ the clock will be in the 12 hour $/ 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ mode; if it is connected to $V_{S S}$, it will be in the 24 hour $/ 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ mode. For the MK 50253 an open or $V_{D D}$ causes the clock to be in the 12 hour/ 60 Hz mode. The MK 50254 requires an open or VSS level for the 12 hour/ 60 Hz mode and a $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ level for the 24 hour/ 60 Hz mode.

The Alarm Enable pin enables the alarm when connected to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$. If it is left open it will disable the alarm due to an internal pull down resistor to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DP}}$. When alarm occurs it may be disabled and immediately re-

enabled and will activate 24 hours later at the alarm time. The output tone will be in the range of 400-600 Hz , and has a $1 / 6$ duty cycle which conducts to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ $50 \%$ of the time at a 1 Hz rate.

The Snooze feature will temporarily turn off an activated alarm signal to allow an additional 10 minutes sleep Momentarily connecting snooze to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$ will activate the snooze. If left open an internal pull down resistor to V odwill maintain the snooze feature inoperative.


## TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION



## MOS Digital Radio Alarm Clock IIDSTEK

## FEATURES:

Clock Radio Application, Special Waveform
Timing to Reduce RFI
Single Voltage Power Supply
Simple Time Setting
Intensity Control
4 or 6 Digit Display
AM/PM and Activity Indicator
$12 \mathrm{hr} .-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ or 24 hr . -50 Hz Capability
24 hr. Alarm

## Snooze Alarm

Three Function Wake Select
Incremental Sleep
Count Inhibit

## DESCRIPTION:

The MK 50265 is a versatile MOS/ LSI clock circuit manufactured by MOSTEK using its depletion-load, ion implantation process and P channel technology. The circuit can be used to construct a digital radio alarm clock with the addition of only a simple power supply, display, and standard interfacing components. The circuit is compatible with 4 or 6 digit seven segment multiplexed
displays. An AM/PM and circuit activity signal is generated by the chip. The alarm has three modes of operation, toneonly, radio only, and radio followed by a tone. The alarm operates in a 24 hour mode which allows the alarm to be disabled and immediately reenabled to activate 24 hours later. The snooze inhibits an activated alarm for 10 minutes. The sleep feature activates the radio for an adjustable period of time.


PIN CONNECTION


Voltage on any pin relative to V ss . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . +0.3 to -18.0 V
Output Voltage Breakdown on any output relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}} . . . . . . . .-18.0 \mathrm{~V}$ @ $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature Range . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS ( $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

| PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating Voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ Relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$ | -18.0 | -9.0 | volts | 9 |
| Input Logic Levels "1" Logic Level <br> " 0 " Logic Level | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}-0.3 \\ -18.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}+0.3 \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}+0.5 \end{aligned}$ | volts volts | 1, 2 |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ( $9 \mathrm{~V} \leqslant \mathrm{~V}_{S S}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}} \leqslant 18 \mathrm{~V}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{A} \leqslant 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

| PARAMETER | MIN | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Output Current $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{A}_{1}}-\mathrm{S}_{1} \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{\prime}}, \mathrm{D}_{6}-\mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{AM} / \mathrm{PM} \\ & \text { " } 0^{\prime \prime} \text { Logic Levic Level } \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 |  | mA | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Tone Out and Radio Out Current <br> "1" Logic Level <br> "0" Logic Level | $\begin{array}{r} 0.5 \\ -5.0 \end{array}$ |  | $\underset{\mu A}{m A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Supply Current, I Do |  | 10 | mA | 8 |  |
| Input Current <br> Tens Min Set, HRS SET <br> $50 \mathrm{~Hz}-24 \mathrm{Hr}$. Select <br> Alarm Enable,Snooze <br> $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Input, Display Enable <br> Sleep | $\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ -15 \\ 15 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1000 \\ 100 \\ 100 \\ -200 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ <br> $\mu A$ <br> $\mu \mathrm{A}$ <br> $\mu A$ <br> $\mu A$ | $6$ $7$ | Consumer |

Notes: 1. $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Input has $11 / 2$ volts of hysteresis for noise protection.
5. Output voltage equal to $V_{D D}+4.0$ volts.
2. "Display Mode" and "Intensity" and "Wake Select" are three state inputs which will self seek third state if left open.
6. For power up clear, capacitance to $V_{\text {SS }}$ must not exceed 20 pF .
3. Output voltage equal to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}^{-}}-2.0$ volts.
7. Pull-up device provided on $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ input.
4. Open drain output.
8. Outputs open

PACKAGE DESCRIPTION 40-lead dual-in-line plastic package


The MK 50265 requires a single power supply with a voltage range from $9 \mathrm{~V} \leqslant \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{ss}}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}} \leqslant 18$.


A Three State Input is one of the features which MOSTEK has employed on the MK 50265 to reduce system expense and simplify operation for the consumer. By switching Display Mode to one of three possible states the mode of operation is as follows:

| Display Mode Input | Mode |
| :---: | :--- |
| $V_{\text {ss }}$ | Alarm Set |
| Open | Real Time |
| $V_{\text {DD }}$ | Count Inhibit |

When in alarm set mode the alarm time is displayed and may be altered using the time set procedure (see setting). In the real time mode the real time is displayed and may also be altered using the same procedure. Count inhibit halts the counting of the clock. This display shows the hal ted time and may be altered by the time set procedure.
The display outputs of the MK 50265 require the use of segment displays which can be multiplexed. The scaning oscillator is completely internal and requires no external components. As can be seen in the timing diagram each digit is on $11.3 \%$ of the time required to scan all 6 possible digits when the intensity mode switch is on bright.
Segment on time lags digit on time and segment off time leads digit off time so that RFI reduction R-C networks can be added to the segment lines.


The Intensity Control Input provides the following degrees of display intensity:

| MODE |  | INPUT |  | DUTY CYCLE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Bright |  | $V_{\text {SS }}$ |  | $19 / 168=11.3 \%$ |
| Medium |  | Open |  | $11 / 168=6.5 \%$ |
| Dim |  | $V_{\text {DD }}$ | $3 / 168=1.8 \%$ |  |

The intensity can be controlled either manually or auto matically.

The display can be blanked by an external control by connecting the Display Enable input to $V_{\text {Do }}$. Leaving this pin open allows internal pull-up to $V_{\text {ss }}$ whict enables the display. This feature allows the display tc be time shared with other information.
When power is initially applied both real time and alarm time will be at 12:00:00 midnight in the 12 hr .60 Hz mode and 00:00:00 in the 24 hr .50 Hz mode. The units minutes digit can be advanced at a 2 Hz rate by connecting both the hours set pin and the tens minute set pin to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$, this also resets seconds to zero. The tens minute digit will advance at a 2 Hz rate when the tens minute set pin is connected to $V_{\text {ss }}$. The hours digit will be advanced by connecting the hr. set pin to $V_{\text {ss }}$. The carry from one digit to the next more significant digit does occui so setting should be performed from the least significant digit to the most significant. Both pins have internal pull-down resistors and can be either left open or tied to $V_{D D}$ when not being used.

The chip can be used with either a 4 or 6 digit display. If digits $D_{1}$ and $D_{2}$ are not used to display seconds and tens of seconds, the user is unable to tell if the circuit is active until the minutes digit changes. In order to more quickly determine clock activity, a colon or other indicator can be flashed at a 1 Hz rate, by connecting $D_{1}$ to $V_{\text {ss }}$. $D_{2}$ can then be used to drive the colon or activity indicator. The $D_{2}$ output usedin this mode occurs during $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{D}_{5}$ time so that the decimal point for digits $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{D}_{5}$ can be used as a colon.


The AM/PM output operates with a $68 \%$ duty cycle at full intensity that conducts to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {Ss }}$ for PM indication.

If a "brown out" occurs, the AM/PM indicator will flash at a 1 Hz rate to signify an incorrect display time. This low power indication continues until proper power is restored and the clock is reset.

The $50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 24 \mathrm{Hr}$. select pin is provided with an internal pull down resistor to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ and if left open will cause the clock to operate in the 12 hour mode requiring a 60 Hz input. If it is connected to $V_{\text {ss }}$ it will operate in a 24 hour mode requiring a 50 Hz input.

The Alarm can operate in three modes according to the voltage on the wake select pin. The states are defined as:

Wake Select Input

## Mode

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }} & \text { Radio and Tone } \\
\text { Open } & \text { Tone Only } \\
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}} & \text { Radio Only }
\end{array}
$$

The Alarm Enable pin enables the alarm when connected to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$. If it is left open it will disable the alarm due to an internal pull down resistor to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$. When alam occurs it may be disabled and immediately reenabled and will activate 24 hours later at the alarm time. The output tone will be in the range of $400-1000 \mathrm{~Hz}$, and has a $1 / 6$ duty cycle which conducts to $V_{S S} 50 \%$ of the time at a 1 Hz rate.

The radio out pin, when activated by either the alarm or sleep function, will conduct to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$.


When the radio tone mode is selected the radio out pin conducts to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ at alarm time. Three minutes later the tone output will be enabled. Both remain on until inhibited by the alarm enable control. Snooze will inhibit the alarm tone only.

The Snooze feature will temporarily turn off an activated alarm signal to allow an additional 10 minutes sleep. Momentarily connecting snooze to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ will activate the snooze. If left open an internal pull down resistor to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ will maintain the snooze feature inoperative.

The Sleep pin provides a means to turn the radio on for a specific period of time ( 10 minute increments to a maximum of 60 minutes). Adjustment of the time is accomplished by momentarily connecting the Sleep pin to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$. This causes the entire display to blink once for each 10 minutes of accumulated radio on time. This time may be reset and the radio turned off at any time by depressing the snooze button.

## MOS Clock Circuit

## FEATURES

6-digit display12/24 hour operation and display$50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ inputSingle power supply operationEasy to setStandard products available| Alarm Clock | MK 5017 P AA |
| :--- | :--- |
| Clock Radio Clock | MK 5017 P AN |
| Calendar Clock | MK 5017 P BB |

## DESCRIPTION

The MK 5017 P is a versatile MOS/LSI clock circuit manufactured by MOSTEK using its depletion-load, ion-implantation process and $P$ Channel technology. Intended for a wide range of timing applications, all of these clock circuits may be used with either four or six digit displays. Operation from either a 50 Hz or 60 Hz input frequency may be selected. Another MOSTEK circuit (the MK 5009 P ) is available to provide a 50 Hz signal from a 1 MHz crystal, where line frequency control is unavailable or inaccurate. A $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ oscillator on the chip provides a temporary time base during momentary line frequency interruptions so that timekeeping can continue if a backup battery is provided to maintain $V_{D D}$.

Only a single power supply is required for operation. All segments are turned on (pulled toward $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$ ) causing an all " 8 's" display as a power failure indication when $V_{D D}$ is below the operating range.

Data is multiplexed out of the clock in the form of six sequential seven-segment decoded digits. The segment coding is shown in figure 1.

A scanning technique is employed to sense control switch closures in order to minimize input pin connections. Using this method only two pins, KA and $K B$, are required to sense up to 12 control switch closures.


## SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION



FIGURE 1

## SEGMENT CODING

|  | SA | SB | SC | SD | SE | SF | SG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |
| 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |  | 1 |
| 4 |  | 1 | 1 |  |  | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |


and modulated at a 1 Hz rate. For a scan rate oscillator frequency of 100 KHz the Tone output frequency is approximately 700 Hz . The duty cycle of the Tone output pulses is approximately $3 \%$. This signal suitably buffered may be used to drive a speaker, eliminating the need for mechanical buzzers or external alarm oscillators. Unless the alarm is disabled, the Tone output lasts for one hour after coincidence is detected.

The alarm is enabled while the (AE) switch in the input matrix is closed. To disable the alarm the (AE) switch should be opened. After the alarm is disabled, it may be immediately enabled again in order to utilize the 24 hour capability.

The Snooze feature provides a temporary reset to allow "sleep over". When the (SN) switch is momentarily closed, the Tone output ceases for a period of seven minutes. After this period the Tone output becomes active again unless the alarm has been disabled. This temporary reset may be utilized repeatedly up to one hour.

Either a 12 or 24 hour display may be selected by the (24) switch located at the intersection of the D3 and KA lines in the input matrix. When the (24) switch is closed a 24 hour display sequence from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59 is selected. When the (24)
switch is open or absent a 12 hour display mode is selected.

An AM output is provided to distinguish between AM and PM during 12 hour display. The AM output is at a logical one to indicate AM and is at a logical zero to indicate PM. This output switches logic levels every 12 hours in both 12 and 24 hour display modes.

The (50) switch located at the intersection of the D3 and KB lines in the input matrix should be closed for operation from a 50 Hz reference frequency. The (50) switch should be omitted or left open for operation from a 60 Hz reference frequency.

A 1 Hz output is also provided as a time reference signal or it may be used to blink an indicator as an indication that the clock is counting, if the seconds and tens of seconds digits are not displayed. This 1 Hz output is modulated by digit strobe D4 to maintain constant relative intensity between the blinking indicator and the remainder of the display.

Six sequential digit strobes identify the segment information being presented. Figure 2 shows the digit strobe timing and the timing relationship between the digit and segment data.

## DIGIT AND SEGMENT TIMING



NOTES:

1. TIMES SHOWN ARE IN CLOCK PERIODS.

FIGURE 2


## FEATURES

Radio wakeRadio sleep delaySnooze controlDisplay inhibitAlarm with 24 hour operation
Alarm tone generated on-chip
AM/PM indication
1 Hz output

## DESCRIPTION

Time may be set in the Run mode while the clock circuit is counting or the clock may be set in the Time Set mode while the counters are stopped. Contents of the time counters is displayed in both the Time Set and Run modes. The clock is in the Time Set mode when the (TS) switch located at the intersection of the KA and D6 lines in the input matrix is closed. In the Time Set mode the time counters are stopped and the seconds and tens of seconds digits are reset to zero.

The clock is in the Run mode when both the (TS) and the Alarm Set (AS) switches are open. In the Run mode, counters less significant than the one being set continue counting.

Switches (M) and (H) in the input matrix are closed to cause individual digits to be incremented. The (M) switch causes the minutes digit to be incremented. The (H) switch causes the hours digits to be incremented. Closing
both the $(H)$ and $(M)$ switches simultaneously causes the tens of minutes digit to be incremented. Incrementing of a selected digit occurs at a 2 Hz rate and with the exception of the tens of hours digit, digits more significant than the one being set will not increment.

In order to accurately set the time to the nearest second the clock should be placed in the Time Set mode. After setting the time ahead, the clock should then be returned to the Run mode at the proper time in order to start the clock.

The clock must be placed in the Alarm Set mode by closing the (AS) switch to set the alarm. In the Alarm Set mode the time counters continue timekeeping and the contents of the alarm counter is displayed. The alarm may be set to the nearest minute by manipulating the ( H ) and ( M ) switches in the same manner as when setting the time.

Both the time counters and the alarm counters have an AM/Pm indication which allows the time and the alarm to be set on a 24 hour basis, rather than a 12 hour basis.

The Tone output occurs when coincidence between the alarm counters and the time counters is detected internally, if the alarm is enabled. The Tone output signal is a pulse train whose nominal frequency is equal to the frequency of the scan oscillator divided by 140 and modulated at a 1 Hz rate. For a scan rate oscillator frequency of 100 KHz the Tone output frequency is approximately 700 Hz . The duty cycle of the Tone output pulses is approximately $3 \%$. This signal suitably buffered may be used to drive a speaker, eliminating the need for mechanical buzzers or external alarm oscillators. Unless the alarm is disabled, the Tone output lasts for one hour after coincidence is detected.

The alarm is enabled while the (AE) switch in the input matrix is closed. To disable the alarm the (AE) switch should be opened. After the alarm is disabled, it may be immediately enabled again in order to utilize the 24 hour capability.

The Snooze feature provides a temporary reset to allow "sleep over". When the (SN) switch is momentarily closed, the Tone output ceases for a period of seven minutes. After this period the Tone output becomes active again unless the alarm has been disabled. This temporary reset may be utilized repeatedly up to one hour.

Either a 12 or 24 hour display may be selected by the (24) switch located at the intersection of the D3 and KA lines in the input matrix. When the (24) switch is closed a 24 hour display sequence from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59 is selected. When the (24) switch is open or absent a 12 hour display mode is selected.

An AM output is provided to distinguish between AM and PM during 12 hour display. The AM output is at a logical one to indicate AM and is at a logical zero to indicate PM. This output switches logic levels every 12 hours in both 12 and 24 hour display modes.

The (50) switch located at the intersection of the D3 and KB lines in the input matrix should be closed for operation from a 50 Hz reference frequency. The (50) switch should be omitted or left open for operation from a 60 Hz reference frequency.

A 1 Hz output is also provided as a time reference signal or it may be used to blink an indi-
cator as an indication that the clock is counting, if the seconds and tens of seconds digits are not displayed. This 1 Hz output is modulated by digit strobe D4 to maintain constant relative intensity between the blinking indicator and the remainder of the display.

Radio sleep time is selected by application of a binary code to the three sleep time select switches, SL1, SL2, and SL4. The sleep times that may be selected and the codes for selecting them are shown below.

| SLEEP TIME | SELECTION |  | CODE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SL4 | SL2 | SL1 |
| 10 MIN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 MIN | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 30 MIN | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 40 MIN | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 50 MIN | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 MIN | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 90 MIN | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 120 MIN | 1 | 1 | 1 |

0 - AN OPEN SWITCH
1 - A CLOSED SWITCH
After selecting the desired time, the Sleep Switch $(S L)$ is closed. This starts the proper interval and causes the RADIO SLEEP and RADIO WAKE/ SLEEP outputs to switch to a logical zero. To terminate the count before the end of the sleep time, the SL switch is opened. If the SL switch is closed again, the selected sleep interval begins again.

The RADIO WAKE/SLEEP (RWS) output also switches toward $V_{D D}$ whenever coincidence between the time and alarm counters is detected, if the Alarm Enable switch (AE) is closed. RWS remains at a logical zero for one hour after detection of coincidence and then switches to a logical one, toward $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$.

An inhibit input is provided to disable the digit and segment outputs so that they do not switch to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$. This input may be used to "wire or" multiple chips together. The output transistors are disabled when the INH input is connected to $\mathrm{V}_{\text {ss }}$.

Six sequential digit strobes identify the segment information being presented. Figure 2 shows the digit strobe timing and the timing relationship between the digit and segment data.


## FEATURES

Alternating time/calendar display
Display inhibit

## DESCRIPTION

Time may be set only in the Time Set mode. Contents of the time counter are displayed in the Time Set mode and the clock continues counting. The clock is in the Time Set mode when the (TS) switch, located at the intersection of the KA and D6 lines in the input matrix, is closed.

Switches (M) and (H) in the input matrix are closed to cause individual digits to be incremented. The (M) switch causes the minutes digit to be incremented. Closing the (H) switch causes the hours digit to be incremented. Closing the ( H ) and ( M ) switches simultaneously causes the tens of minutes digit to be incremented in the Time Set mode. Incrementing of a selected digit occurs at a 2 Hz rate. With the exception of the tens of hours digit, digits more significant than the one being set will not increment.

The clock must be placed in the Calendar Set mode by closing the (CS) switch in the input matrix to set the calendar. In the Calendar Set mode the contents
of the calendar counter are displayed. When the (M) switch in the input matrix is closed in the Calendar Set mode, the days digit is incremented. Closing the (H) switch causes the months digit to be incremented. Closing both the ( $H$ ) and ( $M$ ) switches simultaneously has no effect in the Calendar Set mode. Incrementing of the digits being set occurs at a 2 Hz rate. Digits more significant than the one being set will increment.

When the day is changed during calendar setting, the time display resets to the AM portion of the day. Thus, the date continues to change at 12:00 A.M. instead of noon.

The clock is in the Run mode when both the (TS) and the calendar set (CS) switches are open. Neither the time counter nor the calendar counter can be set in the Run mode.

An inhibit input is provided to disable the digit and segment outputs so that they do not switch to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{ss}}$. This input may be used to
"wire or" multiple clock circuit outputs together. A logical one on the inhibit input disables the outputs.

The ALT output indicates whether time or date is being displayed in the Run mode. Whie time is being displayed the ALT output is at a logical one. In either the Time Set or Calendar Set modes the ALT output continues alternating between a logical one and a logical zero. The ALT output is forced to remain at a logical one when the Alternate Time Set switch (ATS) is closed. Only time is displayed when the (ATS) switch is closed. When the Alternate Calendar Set switch (ACŞ) is closed, the ALT output is forced to remain at a logical zero.

In the Run mode the display alternates between the time display and the calendar display, displaying time for 8 seconds and calendar information for 2 seconds.

Closing the $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (50) switch located at the intersection of the D3 and KB lines in the input matrix allows a 50 Hz reference frequency to be used. When the (50) switch is open, a 60 Hz reference frequency should be used.

Six sequential digit strobes identify the segment information being presented. Figure 3 shows the digit strobe timing relationship between the digit and segment data.

## DIGIT AND SEGMENT TIMING



FIGURE 3

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS OVER OPERATING FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE RANGE (All voltages relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ )

Supply Voltage Range
VDD . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . +0.3 to - 20 Volts

Input Voltage Range
KA, KB
+0.3 to $\mathbf{- 2 0}$ Volts
$1 \mathrm{NH}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{IN}, \mathrm{TEMP}, \emptyset . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad$ +0. 3 to -20 Volts
Output Voltage Breakdown
D1-D6, SA-SG, AM . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . -35 Volts
$1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{RS}, \mathrm{RSW}, \mathrm{TN}, \emptyset$ Ref, ALT . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . -25 Volts
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage Temperature Range . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS
$10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$-All voltages relative to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}$ )

| PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating Voltages $\mathrm{V}_{\text {DD }}$ | -11.0 |  | -18.0 | Volts |  |
| Input Logic Levels KA, KB <br> "1" Logic Level <br> " 0 " Logic Level <br> 50/60 In, Temp, $\emptyset$ <br> " 1 " Logic Level <br> " 0 " Logic Level <br> INH <br> "1" Logic Level <br> " 0 " Logic Level | $\begin{gathered} -4.0 \\ v_{D D}+1.0 \\ -3.0 \\ v_{D D}+0.3 \\ -1 \\ -5 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & +0.3 \\ & -35 \\ & +0.3 \\ & +20 \\ & +0.3 \\ & V_{D D} \end{aligned}$ | Volts Volts <br> Volts Volts <br> Volts Volts |  |
| Scan Oscillator Frequency (using external driver) | 25 |  | 100 | KHz |  |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS—5017 AA/AN/BB
$\left(11 \mathrm{~V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}} \leq 18 \mathrm{~V} ; 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leq \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leq 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$

| PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | NOTES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Output Current <br> D1-D6, 1 Hz , ALT <br> "1" Logic Level <br> " 0 " Logic Level <br> SA-SG, AM <br> "1" Logic Level <br> " 0 " Logic Level <br> TN, RWS, RS <br> "1" Logic Level <br> " 0 " Logic Level | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ \\ 200 \\ \\ 0.8 \\ 50 \end{gathered}$ |  |  | mA <br> $\mu \mathrm{A}$ <br> mA $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 2 \\ & 4 \\ & 2 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ |
| Supply Current, IDD |  | 10 | 16 | mA |  |
| Leakage, D1-D6, SA-SG, AM |  |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | 7 |
| Leakage, 1 Hz , ALT |  |  | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ | 8 |
| Scan Oscillator Frequency | 60 |  | 210 | KHz | 1 |
| Input Current, KA, KB |  |  | 0.5 | mA | 9 |
| Input Current, INH |  |  | 1.0 | mA | 10 |

[^4]|  | PIN DESIGNATION | $\underset{\mathrm{AA}}{\mathrm{CLOC}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{K} \text { CIR } \\ & \text { AN } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\text { BB }}{\text { CUIT }}$ | FUNCTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ | X | $X$ | X | Supply Voltage |
|  | $V_{\text {DD }}$ | X | X | X | Supply Voltage |
|  | D1 | X | X | $x$ | Digit Strobe $1 \mathrm{Sec} /$ Blank |
|  | D2 | X | X | X | Digit Strobe, $10 \mathrm{Sec} /$ Blank |
|  | D3 | $x$ | $x$ | X | Digit Strobe, 1 Min/1 Day |
|  | D4 | X | $x$ | X | Digit Strobe, $10 \mathrm{Min} / 10$ Day |
|  | D5 | $x$ | $X$ | $X$ | Digit Strobe, $1 \mathrm{Hr} / 1$ Month |
|  | D6 | X | X | X | Digit Strobe, $10 \mathrm{Hr} / 10$ Month |
|  | SA | X | X | X | Segment A Data |
|  | SB | X | $X$ | $X$ | Segment B Data |
|  | SC | X | X | X | Segment C Data |
|  | SD | X | X | X | Segment D Data |
|  | SE | X | X | $X$ | Segment E Data |
|  | SF | X | X | X | Segment F Data |
|  | SG | X | X | X | Segment G Data |
|  | $\emptyset$ | $x$ | $x$ | X | Scan Oscillator Input |
|  | $\emptyset$ Ref | X | X | X | Scan Oscillator Feedback |
|  | KA | X | X | X | Multiplexed Input |
|  | KB | X | X | X | Multiplexed Input |
| Consumer | 50/60 In | X | X | X | Input Count Frequency |
|  | 50/60 Temp | X | X | X | Temporary Oscillator |
|  | AM | X | X |  | AM/PM Indication |
|  | 1 Hz | X | X |  | Optional Output |
|  | Tone | X | X |  | Alarm Tone |
|  | INH |  | X | X | Inhibit |
|  | RS |  | X |  | Radio Sleep |
|  | RWS |  | X |  | Radio Wake/Sleep |
|  | ALT |  |  | X | Alternate |

## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

(28 lead ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package)


## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

(24 lead ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package)


## MOS Top Octave Frequency Generator

## FEATURES

$\square$ Single Power supplyBroad supply voltage operating rangeLow power dissipationHigh output drive capability
MK 50240-50\% Output Duty Cycle
MK 50241 - 30\% Output Duty Cycle
MK 50242-50\% Output Duty Cycle


## DESCRIPTION

The MK 50240 is one of a family of ion-implanted, P-channeIMOS, synchronous frequency dividers.

Each output frequency is related to the others by a multiple $12 \sqrt{ } 2$ providing a full octave plus one note on the equal tempered scale.
Low threshold voltage enhance-ment-mode, as well as depletion mode devices, are fabricated on the same chip allowing the MK 50240 family to operate from a single, wide tolerance supply. De-pletion-mode technology also allows the entire circuit to operate
on less than 600 mW of power. The circuits are packaged in 16pin ceramic dual-in-line packages.

RFI emination and feed-through is minimized by placing the input clock between the $\mathrm{V}_{\text {DD }}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ pins. Internally the layout of the chip isolates the output buffer circuitry from the divisor circuit clock lines. Also, the output buffers limit the minimum risetime under no load conditions to reduce the R.F. harmonic content of each output signal.

## PIN CONNECTIONS




## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Voltage on any pin relative to $V_{\text {SS }}$ .+0.3 V to -20 V

Operating Temperature (Ambient) $.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Storage Temperature (Ambient). $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS
$\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}} \leqslant 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ )

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | FIGURE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}$ | Supply Voltage | 0 |  | 0 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\text {DD }}$ | Supply Voltage | -11.0 | -15.0 | -16.0 | V |  |

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
$10^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \leqslant \mathrm{T}_{A} \leqslant 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{V}_{S S}=0, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=-11$ to -16 V unless otherwise specified)

|  | PARAMETER | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNITS | FIGURE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $V_{\text {IL }}$ | Input Clock, Low | 0 |  | -1.0 | V | FIG. 1 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{H}}$ | Input Clock, High | $V_{D D}+1.0$ |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ | V |  |
| $\mathrm{f}_{1}$ | Input Clock Frequency | 100 | 2000.240 | 2500 | kHz |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{r}}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Input Clock } \\ & \text { Rise \& Fall Times } \\ & 10 \% \text { to } 90 \% \text { @ } \quad 2.5 \mathrm{MHz} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 30 | nsec | FIG 1 |
| $\mathrm{ton}_{\text {on }}, \mathrm{t}_{\text {off }}$ | Input Clock <br> On and Off Times <br> @ 2.5 MHz |  | 200 |  | nsec | FIG. 1 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ | Input Capacitance |  | 5 | 10 | pF |  |
| $\mathrm{V}^{\mathrm{OH}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Output, High @ } \\ & .70 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {DD }}+1.5$ |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ | V | FIG. 2 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{OL}}$ | Output, Low @ .75 mA | $V_{\text {ss }}-1.0$ |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\text {S }}$ | V | FIG. 2 |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{ro}}, \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{fo}}$ | Output Rise \& Fall Times, 500 pF Load | 250 |  | 2500 | nsec | FIG. 3 |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\text {on, }} \mathrm{t}_{\text {off }}$ | Output Duty Cycle MK 50240P \& MK 50242P <br> MK 50241P <br> (Pin 16 50\%) |  | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \\ & 30 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \% \\ & \% \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $I_{\text {D }}$ | Supply Current |  | 24 | 37 | mA | outputs unloaded |

FIGURE 1
INPUT CLOCK WAVEFORM


FIGURE 2
OUTPUT SIGNAL D. C. LOADING


SINK CURRENT TO CHIP VD
$\square$ - (OPERATING AREA)

$I_{\text {SOURCE }}$ VS $V_{\text {out }}$

FIGURE 3
OUTPUT LOADING

$t_{\text {fo }}$ Test

t ro Test

## PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

16-lead plastic dual-in-line hermetic package



16-lead side brazed ceramic dual-in-line hermetic package


## NOTE:

A. Pin 1 indicated by index dot
B. All dimensions in inches

Suffix $P$


Products to
be Announced

## MK 50010/1/2

## FEATURES:

Hours, Minutes - Date, Seconds$32,768 \mathrm{~Hz}$ quartz oscillator time base operation for both dynamic and field effect liquid crystalsBuild-in gated pulse-generator with sense-input for voltage conversionMicrowatt power dissipationOne-half to 1 sec delay in the updating commands for better human interactionDebounced updateSingle-pole grounding switches for display change and updateLow - $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}$ - sense that turns display off to avoid destruction of liquid crystal displaySpecial synchronizing mode that enables user to synchronize the watch in a simple operation if error is less than 30 secondsPinout matches most existing displays
64 Hz input to operate as decoder only
DESCRIPTION:
These three circuits are designed for a single chip CMOS watch/click with liquid crystal display.

MK 50010 - 4 -digit, 12 -hours with date and
seconds
MK 50011 - 4-digit, 24 hours with date and seconds
MK 50012-31/2-digit, 12 hours with seconds
All versions display continously HRS on the left two or one-and-half digits and MIN on the right two digits. By pressing the display button, the types 50010 and 50011 will change the display to DATE on the left and SEC on the right, while version 50012 is blanked on the left and displays SEC on the right. The digits may be separated by a colon that blinks with a 1 Hz rate if the watch is running.

## LIOUID CRYSTAL WATCH CIRCUIT



## MK 50075 RALU MK 50100 ROM <br> DESCRIPTION:

Modular Design allows function expansion by adding ROMMinimum set consists of RALU and one ROMROM expansion up to 16 ROMsProgrammable 14 digit display field for result, sign and special charactersSeven segment display outputDirect segment drive with current set capabilitySelf-contained oscillator and timing.Requires no external components.52 possible keys (scanned matrix$13 \times 14$ ), each key function is programmableRALU processes BCD or HEX data

## FEATURES:

The MK 50075 RALU contains timing logic, arithmetic logic, four working registers, and control logic to perform instruction stored in the MK 50100 ROM(s).

The MK 50100 ROM contains 1 K words of instruction or data plus seven 15 digit registers of read/write storage. The maximum configuration is one RALU and 16 ROMs, resuiting in a directly addressable 16K words of instruction or data and 112 registers of read/write storage.

Calculator functions are performed in ROM to cover a wide range of user requirements. The MK 50100 interfaces directly to the MK 50075 with no external components.

Low power dissipation, broad supply voltage range, a single power supply, direct segment drive, and an internal clock oscillator make the MK 50075, MK 50100 set ideal for battery operated, hand-held, multifunction calculators with low system costs.

## 12-DIGIT MOS CALCULATOR SET



Products

## Products to be Announced

## MK 5030-5031

## DESCRIPTION:

Hours, minutes, seconds, dataOscillator inverter for $32,768 \mathrm{~Hz}$ quartz crystalDirect segment drive$\square$
Operation from 2.7 to 3.4 voltsMicrowatt power dissipation

## FEATURES:

The MK 5030 and MK 5031 are single-chip, ion-implanted, metal gate CMOS circuits for multiplexed four-digit LED display watches. The MK 5030 is for 12 -hour timekeeping and the MK 5031 for 24 -hour timekeeping. Onchip pull up resistors and debounce circuitry allow the use of simple normally open "close-to-case" input switches. Two switches are used for commanding the display and in conjunction with a third switch for time setting. The setting of minutes does not distrub the hours; and the setting of hours does not disturb the date. Low resistance segment drivers eliminate the need for seven external bipolar transistors.

## CMOS LED WATCH



## MK 4096-6

## FEATURES:

Access Time: 200 nsecCycle Time: 350 nsec
Pin-for-pin compatibility with the 16-pin MK 4096All inputs including clocks are TTL compatible with low capacitance of 8 picofarads
Voltage pins are loacted on the corners to simplify PCB layout
Output is TTL compatible, three-state Readily available automatic insertion equipment can be used in board assembly

## DESCRIPTION:

The MK 4096 is a $4096 \times 1$ bit dynamic random access memory circuit. System oriented features include direct TTLcompatibility and low capacitance at all inputs, three-state TTL compatible latched output that remains valid into the next cycle, and a chip select decoding time that does not have to add to the access time. A unique multiplexing and latching operation for the address inputs permits this circuit to be packaged in a standard 16 -pin DIP on .3 inch centers.

4096-BIT RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY


## MK 5085

## DESCRIPTION:

Uses 3.58 MHz crystal as frequency referenceBetter than 1\% accuracy of standardized audio frequenciesNominal frequencies:

| Low Group |  | High_Group |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 697 Hz |  | 1209 Hz |
| 770 Hz |  | 1336 Hz |
| 852 Hz |  | 1477 Hz |
| 941 Hz |  | 1633 Hz |Uses CMOS processing for low power operation and high noise margins

## FEATURES:

The MK 5085 generates dual-tonemultifrequency wafeforms of low harmonic distortion suitable for telephone signalingor other applications. It operates from telephone lines or fixed dc supply from 3 to 12 volts. This circuit is designed for economy in system applications as few external components are required.

## TELEPHONE TONE GENERATOR



## Products to be Announced

## MK 50395

## FEATURES:

Single power supply 12 to 18 volts Synchronous up/down counting Presetable compare register with comparator outputMultiplexed BCD and seven-segment outputsInternal or external scan (to D.C.) for free choice of output frequency

## DESCRIPTION:

The MK 50395 is an ion-implanted P-channel MOS six-decade synchronous up/down counter/display driver with compare register, latches and output multiplexer. The counter, as well as the register, can be loaded digit-by-digit with BCD data. The counter has asychronous clear and count inhibit functions. All six counter stages can be separately mask-programmed to divide by 10 (BCD), by 6 or by 12.

Scanning is controlled by the scan oscillator input which is self-oscillating or can be overdriven by an external signal. The six-digit register is constantly compared to the state of the up/down counter; and when both the register and the counter have the same contents, an equal signal is generated. Aparticular state of the counter can be latched into the 6 -digit latch which is then multiplexed from MSD to LSD in BCD and 7 segment format to the output. The seven-segment decoder incorporates a leading zero blanking circuit which can be turned off by an external signal.

Mostek reserves the right to make changes in specifications at any time and without notice. The information furnished by Mostek in this publication is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Mostek for its use; nor for
any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties resulting from its use. No license is granted under any patents or patent rights of Mostek.


[^0]:    $X=$ No effect on columns

[^1]:    *Addresses 1100 and 1101 result in Logic 0 at the output regardless of the state of the Reset Max. and Reset 0 inputs.
    Logic $1=$ High $=V_{s s}$
    Logic $0=$ Low $=V_{D D}$

[^2]:    - Typical values at $\mathrm{V}_{S S}=+5 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{~V}_{D D}=\mathrm{OV}, \mathrm{V}_{G G}=-12 \mathrm{~V}$, and $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

    1. Logic inputs at $V_{s s}$, output open circuited. Each logic input (see Note 2) contributes an additional 1.6 mA (max.) to Iss when at logic 0
    2. Logic Inputs are: Reset Max; Reset 0; Address Inputs; Ext. Input; Ext/Int Select; and $\overline{\mathrm{Cl} a m p}$.
    . Frequency variations due to power supply changes only.
    3. Crystal mode stability is dependent upon crystal.
    4. Minimum logic 0 time at clamp input is $50 \%$ of oscillator period.
    *Vor, Vol apply only to Time Out.
[^3]:    N NO SWITCHES AT THESE NODES OF THE MATRIX

[^4]:    Note $1 \quad R \varnothing=18 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{C} \varnothing=51 \mathrm{PF}, \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
    Note 2 External Resistor Required
    Note 6 Output voltage equal to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}{ }^{+4.0 \mathrm{~V}}$
    $\begin{array}{ll}\text { Note } 3 & \text { Output voltage equal to } V_{S S}-3.0 \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Note } 4 & \text { Output voltage equal to } \mathrm{V}_{\text {SS }}-0.5 \mathrm{~V}\end{array}$
    Note $7 \quad V_{D D}=V_{S S}=0$ volts, output voltage equal to -35 volts
    Note $8 \quad V_{D D}=V_{S S}=0$ volts, output voltage equal to $\mathbf{- 2 0}$ volts
    Note 9 Input voltage equal to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{SS}}-3.0 \mathrm{~V}$
    Note 10 Input voltage equal to $V_{S S}$

